LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Raadslede van die Raad van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Raadsvergadering
van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou sal word op
31 OKTOBER 2023 om 10H00
in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson
om oorweging te verleen aan die items op die aangehegte agenda.

Councillors of the Council of the Langeberg Municipality

Notice is hereby given of a Council Meeting
of the Municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality to be held on
31 OCTOBER 2023 at 10H00
in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices,
Church Street, Robertson to discuss the items on the appended agenda.

P Hess
CLLR • RDL P HESS
SPEAKER

AGENDA

~ 31 OCTOBER 2023 ~

1. Opening / Opening

2. Attendance / Bywoning

3. Applications for leave of Absence / Aansoeke vir verlof tot afwesigheid

4. Approval of Minutes / Goedkeuring van Notule

   4.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 31 August 2023 at 10h00 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **05 - 18**

   Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 31 Augustus 2023 om 10h00 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.

   4.2 Confirmation of the Minutes of a Special Meeting of the Council of Langeberg Municipality held on 20 September 2023 at 10h55 in the Council Chambers, Church Street, Robertson **19 - 21**

   Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Spesiale Vergadering van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit gehou op 20 September 2023 om 10h55 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.

5. Statements & Announcements by the Speaker / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Speaker

6. Interviews with Delegations / Onderhoude met Afvaardigings

7. Statements & Announcements by the Mayor / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Burgemeester

8. Urgent Matters & Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager
   Dringende Aangeleenthede & Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder

8.1 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 30(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), as amended. Aforesaid stipulation reads as follows: (5) Before a municipal council takes a decision on any of the following matters it must first require its executive committee or executive mayor, if it has such a committee or mayor, to submit to it a report and recommendation on the matter: (1) any matter mentioned in Section 160(2) of the Constitution; (2) the approval of an integrated development plan for the municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and (3) the appointment and conditions of service of the municipal manager and a head of a department of the municipality. *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van Artikel 30(5) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig. Voormelde bepaling lees as volg: (5) Alvorens 'n munisipale raad 'n besluit oor enige van die volgende aangeleenthede neem, moet hy eers sy uitvoerende komitee of uitvoerende burgemeester, indien hy so 'n komitee of burgemeester het, versoek om 'n verslag en aanbeveling oor die aangeleentheid aan hom voor te lê: (1) enige aangeleentheid genoem in Artikel 160(2) van die Grondwet; (2) die goedkeuring van 'n geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir die munisipaliteit, en enige wysigings van daardie plan; (3) die aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van die munisipale bestuurder en 'n hoof van 'n departement van die munisipaliteit.*

8.2 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 32(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) as amended, and approved per Council Resolution A82 of 19 March 2001. / *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van die delegasies toegestaan ingevolge Artikel 32(1) en (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig en aanvaar per Raadsbesluit A82 van 19 Maart 2001.*

8.3 Report on matters of concern by representatives at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. /
Rapportering aangaande sake van belang deur verteenwoordigers by die Kaapse Wynland Distrikmunisipaliteit.

8.4 Other Matters / *Ander Sake*

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / *Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosies*

None / Geen

10. Consideration of Notice of Questions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae

None / Geen

11. Consideration of Urgent Motions / Oorweging van Dringende Mosies

12. Consideration of Reports / Oorweging van Verslae

12.1	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(A Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(A Items)**	**24**
12.2	Reports submitted to Council for consideration **(AA Items)** Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging **(AA-Items)**	**162**
12.3	Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee **(B & BB Items)** Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede **(B & BB-Items)**	**182**

A ITEMS

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – MAY 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for May 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 16 August 2023 (pg. 21 – 26)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 16 August 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 16 Augustus 2023
Unanimously Resolved / Eenparig Besluit

That the report be referred back to the next MPAC meeting so that all questions asked by the Committee can be answered.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 10 – 15)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – JUNE 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for June 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 16 August 2023 (pg. 35 – 43)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 16 August 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 16 Augustus 2023
Unanimously Resolved / Eenparig Besluit

That the report be referred back to the next MPAC meeting so that all questions asked by the Committee can be answered.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 17 – 25)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – JULY 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for July 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 16 August 2023 (pg. 96 – 98)**

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 16 August 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 16 Augustus 2023
Unanimously Resolved / Eenparig Besluit

That the report be referred back to the next MPAC meeting so that all questions asked by the Committee can be answered.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 27 – 29)**

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - JULY 2023 : OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for July 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 16 August 2023 (pg. 100)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 16 August 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 16 Augustus 2023
Unanimously Resolved / Eenparig Besluit

That the report be referred back to the next MPAC meeting.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 31)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

A4601

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – JULY 2023 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Finance Portfolio Committee meeting of 17 October 2023 (pg. 06 – 44)

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 17 October 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 17 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

REPORT FROM THE MAYORS OFFICE REGARDING HIS DISCRETIONARY FUND SPENDING FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2022 T0 30 JUNE 2023.

Purpose of the report:

To submit to Council a report on spending from the Mayors discretionary fund in terms of his delegated authority for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

Background of the report:

The Mayor received funding from the budget to assist institutions or persons that applied for funding for certain events / sports related achievements / community projects. Each request for a contribution was evaluated on merit . Sports related achievements must comply with selection by an accredited sports body. The contribution in these cases is paid over to that accredited body and not the individual. Proof is also obtained from the school that the students attend . Any assistance is limited to residents of the Langeberg region.

Contributions made:

25 / 7 / 22: Cameron George – SA U/12 Indoor Cricket	R 3,000.00
10 /8 / 22: GB Batt Primary School – Rieldans Festival	R 5,000.00
25 / 8 / 22: Bar Vallei Toutrek {M. Phillps}	R 3,000.00
22 / 8 / 22: Mikelle Verhoog – Dance competition – Sun City	R 2,000.00
30 / 8 / 22: Robertson Bejaarde Klub – feeding elderly people	R 3,000.00
31 / 8 / 22: Silver Threads Ashton – Elderly celebrations	R 3,000.00
7 / 10 / 22: Try Again FC – league registration fees	R 2,000.00
14 / 9 / 22: Elukhanyeni Day Care Centre – cultural event	R 1,000.00
26 / 9 / 22: Vea- Yowen de Wee – Boland U/12 rugby	R 1,500.00
27 / 9 / 22: Panorama Soup Kitchen – hunger awareness program	R 1,000.00
18 / 10 / 22: Montagu Cultural Trust – Opening Cogmanskloof Road	R 5,610.00
22 / 3 / 23: Christian Erasmus – Netball tournament	R 1,000.00
2 / 5 / 23: Mostert / Meyer – SA Gazelle Tug o War	R 6,000.00
23 / 5 / 23: New Breed Empowerment – Youth talent show	R 1,500.00
31 / 5 / 23: Lorraine Meyer – U/12 Western Cape netball	R 1,500.00
31 / 5 / 23: Meekha Siljeur – U/13 Western Cape netball	R 1.500.00
5 / 6 / 23: Mi-Kyle Davids – U/16 Boland hockey	R 1,500.00
9 / 6 / 23: Lelam Mzondi – U/15 Cape Winelands netball	R 1.500.00
26 / 6 / 23: H Venter Primary – Western Cape U/12 netball team	R 2,000.00

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

RESUBMISSION 3: ALLOCATION OF ERVEN IN THE INFORMAL HOUSING AREA: UPGRADING OF INFORMAL LIVING AREA: NKQUBELA, ROBERTSON: (9/2/1/5) (COMMUNITY SERVICES)

Purpose of Report

To resubmit a previous report to Council in the abovementioned matter for consideration.

Background

This report served as Item B3464 before Council on 23 February 2010

"This report served before the **Housing Portfolio Committee** on 23 November 2009 as Item B3361, when the following resolution was taken:

"1. That this report be referred back.
2. That the Section: Housing put a detailed report on the table at the next meeting.
3. That attention be given to the contradictions between the National Housing Act and the regulations according to the MFMA."

After a housing project meeting held on 10 December 2008, it was decided that a report be submitted to council in respect of the shack owners in Nkqubela, who do not qualify for the project-linked subsidy, to accommodate them by alternative measures.

During the completion and submission of the subsidy forms for evaluation by the Provincial housing Department, it became clear that some of the owners or beneficiaries of the erven, will be excluded of the benefits of the housing subsidy scheme.

Confirmation has been received from the Provincial Housing Department that currently 13 persons will not qualify for this housing project due to the fact that their salaries are beyond the maximum threshold of R3 500 per month.

The Council's responsibility toward these persons is to enhance the concept of citizenship, by recognising and formalising the tenure rights of residents within Informal Settlements.

Comments / Kommentaar

The Policy principles in respect of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements are as per attached National Housing Code of 2007 pages 63 – 64:

Qualifications for benefits: the programme provides benefits for all the inhabitants of an Informal Settlement, in variety of ways, including persons currently excluded form the benefits of the Housing Subsidy Scheme.

The following aspects must also be taken into consideration when dealing with this matter:

Previous owners of residential property and previous beneficiaries of state housing assistance: These beneficiaries may apply for benefits under the programme, but each application should be considered on a case by case basis to determine the facts of each and current circumstances. Depending on the facts of each case, such persons may be allowed to occupy the serviced stands, acquire registered ownership of the stands they currently occupy or may elect to opt for rental accommodation in the area, if and when available.

Persons earning above R3 500.00 per month but who comply with the remainder of the Housing Subsidy Scheme qualifications criteria: beneficiaries falling in this category may apply to acquire individual ownership of the stands created under the programme or may elect to opt for rental accommodation if available./ They may also apply for Financed Linked Individual Subsidies. These beneficiaries will not qualify for consolidation subsidies for house construction purposes.

The beneficiaries in the abovementioned categories who will be allowed to acquire the individual stands in ownership could be required to pay a price equal to the cost of the development of the stand. These costs will comprise a land acquisition component, a component equal to the cost of the provision of the municipal engineering services and transfer costs.

The following erven are also available for allocation in the Housing Area that is known as Asazani, Nkqubela.

	Erf Numbers	Size (m^2)			Erf Numbers	Size (m^2)	Comments
1	478	413		11	489	237	
2	479	241		12	490	237	
3	480	238		13	491	357	Allocated to Craven Mxaku
4	481	238		14	492	238	
5	482	238		15	493	213	
6	483	238		16	494	213	
7	484	238		17	495	213	
8	486	237		18	496	213	
9	487	237		19	497	213	
10	488	237		20	500	140	Illegal spaza shop

The following persons also apply for the purchase of the erven.

NAME	ADDRESS	COMMENTS	LATEST DEVELOPMENTS
Cravan Mxaku	18 Dwarha Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Was allocated plot no. 491 as per council resolution 23 February 2010
Felicity Swanepoel	P/a Langeberg Municipality	General Workers, Langeberg Municipality	Passed away no allocation done
Minah Nthiziymana	522 Ekuphumleni Street, Nkqubela	General Workers, Langeberg Munic	Municipal worker was not allocated but keep on inquiring.
Elsie Mathomana	24 Rorwane Street	Resident	Was not allocated, HSS report shows ownership of a subsidy house in George.
Elizabeth Kama	28 Hani Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Was not allocated, owner Muiskraalkop plot no. 8078.
Sifiso Malgas	31 Silimela Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Passed away no allocation done.
Iris Mhobo	14 August Street, Nkqubela	Official, Langeberg Municipality	Official, Langeberg Municipality

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

a) That no evictions be allowed outside the prescripts of the relevant legislation, and only after consultation with the community.

b) That the purchase price be set at R50/m^2 as comprises of a land acquisition component, as well as a component equal to the cost of the provision of the Municipal engineering services and transfer costs.

c) That the existing Sale Agreement be confirmed which, inter alia; stipulates:

i) That a deposit of 10 % of the purchase price be paid on the date of signing the agreement
ii) That the balance of the purchase price be paid in cash on date of registration of the property in the name of the buyer and
iii) That the buyer must within a period of 2 years from date of signing this agreement, construct a building to the value of R36 000, 00 or construct a building with a minimum size of $60m^2$ of which outside buildings will not form part of the $60m^2$. Failing which, a fine based on the value of R36 000 will be payable.

d) That Municipal officials who are interested and earns a gross salary up until R7500,00 per month also be accommodated in this manner; as R7500,00 is the maximum monthly income to qualify for a Housing Subsidy.

e) That these processes be communicated to the affected individuals as soon as possible in order to promote social and economic integration of the community.

Hierdie verslag het voor die Behuising Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 23 November 2009
This item served before the Housing Portfolio Committee on 23 November 2009
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That this report be referred back.
   Dat hierdie verslag terugverwys word.
2. That the Section: Housing put a detailed report on the table at the next meeting.
   Dat die Behuisingsafdeling 'n gedetaileerde verslag moet voorlê tydens die volgende vergadering..
3. That attention be given to the contradictions between the National Housing Act and the regulations according to the MFMA.
   Dat aandag geskenk sal word aan die botsende verskille tussen die bepalings van die Nasionale Behuisingswet en die regulasies van die MFBW (MFMA).

Further Comments

This report is being resubmitted in accordance with the abovementioned resolution.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on 16 February 2010
Hierdie item het voor die Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 16 Februarie 2010
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That this report be referred back and be resubmitted at the Council Meeting of 23 February 2010, after the additional information as requested at the Mayoral Committee meeting has been included.

Dat die verslag terugverwys word vir hervoorlegging by die Raadsvergadering van 23 Februarie 2010, nadat die addisionele inligting soos versoek by die Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering ingesluit is.

Additional Information

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 14, the following applies:
"1. A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.
2. A municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public –
   (a) Has decided on reasonable grounds that the asses is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and
   (b) Has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

1. Any transfer of ownership of a capital asset in terms of subsection (2) or (4) must be fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and consistent with the supply of chain management policy which the municipality must have and maintain in terms of section 111."

Recommendations

a) That no evictions be allowed outside the prescripts of the relevant legislation, and only after consultation with the community.

b) That the reserve selling price be determined per square meter, based on the average of two reasonable market value certificates (plus VAT) per erf.

c)
   (i) that a deposit of 10 % of the purchase price be paid on the date of signing the agreement.
   (ii) that the balance of the purchase price be paid in cash on date of registration of the property in the name of the buyer and
   (iii) that the purchase deal be finalised within a period of six (6) months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire.
   (iv) That the buyer must within a period of two (2) years from date of signing this agreement, construct a building to the value of R36 000,00 or construct a building with a minimum size of 60m2 of which outside buildings will not form part of the 60m2. Failing which, a fine based on the value of R36 000 will be payable.

d) That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

e) That municipal officials who are interested and earn a gross salary up to R7 500,00 per month also be considered in this matter, as R7 500,00 is the maximum monthly income to qualify for a Housing Subsidy.

f) That these processes be communicated to the affected individuals as soon as possible in order to promote social and economic integration of the community.

Hierdie verslag het voor die Raad gedien op 23 Februarie 2010
This item served before Council on 23 February 2010
Eenparig Besluit / *Unanimously Resolved*

1. That no evictions be allowed outside the prescripts of the relevant legislation, and only after consultation with the community.

2. That the reserve selling price be determined per square meter, based on the average of two reasonable market value certificates (plus VAT) per erf.

3.
   3.1 That a deposit of 10 % of the purchase price be paid on the date of signing the agreement.
   3.2 That the balance of the purchase price be paid in cash on date of registration of the property in the name of the buyer and
   3.3 That the purchase deal be finalised within a period of six (6) months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire.
   3.4 That the buyer must within a period of two (2) years from date of signing this agreement, construct a building to the value of R36 000,00 or construct a building with a minimum size of 60m2 of which outside buildings will not form part of the 60m^2. Failing which, a fine based on the value of R36 000 will be payable.

4. That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

5. That municipal officials who are interested and earn a gross salary up to R7 500,00 per month also be considered in this matter, as R7 500,00 is the maximum monthly income to qualify for a Housing Subsidy.

6. That these processes be communicated to the affected individuals as soon as possible in order to promote social and economic integration of the community.

Further Comments

Cllr Nyamana resubmitted Item B 3464 of 23 February 2010 as an urgent item for discussion at the Housing Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 April 2010 .

Miss Matthys requested that the item be referred to the Mayoral Committee Meeting of 20 April 2010 for inclusion in the agenda.

This report is being resubmitted in accordance with the abovementioned request.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on 20 April 2010
Hierdie item het voor die Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 20 April 2010
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That Council Resolution B3464 of 23 February 2010 be amended to read as follows:

1. That no evictions be allowed outside the prescripts of the relevant legislation, and only after consultation with the community.

2. That the purchase price be set at R50/m^2 which comprises of a land acquisition component, as well as a component equal to the cost of the provision of the Municipal engineering services and transfer costs.

3. 3.1 That a deposit of 10 % of the purchase price be paid on the date of signing the agreement.

   3.2 That the balance of the purchase price be paid in cash on date of registration of the property in the name of the buyer; and

   3.3 That the purchase deal be finalised within a period of six (6) months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire.

   3.4 That the buyer must within a period of two (2) years from date of signing this agreement, construct a building to the value of R36 000,00 or construct a building with a minimum size of 60m2 of which outside buildings will not form part of the 60m^2. Failing which, a fine based on the value of R36 000 will be payable.

4. That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

5. That municipal officials who are interested and earn a gross salary up to R7 500,00 per month also be considered in this matter, as R7 500,00 is the maximum monthly income to qualify for a Housing Subsidy.

6. That these processes be communicated to the affected individuals as soon as possible in order to promote social and economic integration of the community.

Further Comments

This report is being resubmitted in accordance with the abovementioned resolution.

This item served before the Mayoral Committee on 16 February 2010
Hierdie item het voor die Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 16 Februarie 2010
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That this report be referred back and be resubmitted at the Council Meeting of 23 February 2010, after the additional information as requested at the Mayoral Committee meeting has been included.

Dat die verslag terugverwys word vir hervoorlegging by die Raadsvergadering van 23 Februarie 2010, nadat die addisionele inligting soos versoek by die Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering ingesluit is.

Additional Information

All the below listed plots are vacant with the exception of erven 491 and 500. Out of the 20 Asazani plots only one were allocated by a council decision to Mr Mxaku erf 491 and the other one is illegally occupied erf 500. With a remainder of 18 plots vacant.

	Erf Numbers	Size (m^2)		Erf Numbers	Size (m^2)	Comments
1	478	413	11	489	237	
2	479	241	12	490	237	
3	480	238	13	491	357	Allocated to Craven Mxaku
4	481	238	14	492	238	
5	482	238	15	493	213	
6	483	238	16	494	213	
7	484	238	17	495	213	
8	486	237	18	496	213	
9	487	237	19	497	213	
10	488	237	20	500	140	Illegal spaza shop

The following individuals has shown interest in the properties however some has been removed from the list as they have acquired properties or passed. Please see comments next to everyone. Furthermore, no allocation was made to any of the individuals below with the exception of Mr Mxaku.

NAME	ADDRESS	COMMENTS	LATEST DEVELOPMENTS
Cravan Mxaku	18 Dwarha Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Was allocated plot no. 491 as per council resolution 23 February 2010
Felicity Swanepoel	P/a Langeberg Municipality	General Workers, Langeberg Municipality	Passed away no allocation done
Minah Nthiziymana	522 Ekuphumleni Street, Nkqubela	General Workers, Langeberg Munic	Municipal worker was not allocated but keep on inquiring.
Elsie Mathomana	24 Rorwane Street	Resident	Was not allocated, HSS report shows ownership of a subsidy house in George.
Elizabeth Kama	28 Hani Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Was not allocated, owner Muiskraalkop plot no. 8078.
Sifiso Malgas	31 Silimela Street, Nkqubela	Resident	Passed away no allocation done.
Iris Mhobo	14 August Street, Nkqubela	Official, Langeberg Municipality	Official, Langeberg Municipality

Recommendations

a) That Iris Mhobo and Minah Nthiziymana and the occupier of the Spaza shop be allocated plots according to the Mayoral Committee decision dated 20 April 2010.

b) The remainder 16 serviced plots of land be targeted at those who earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month, who do not qualify for RDP housing, and who are willing and able to build their own houses on the plots within two years of purchase.

c) That the reserve selling price be determined per square meter, based on the average of two reasonable market value certificates (plus VAT) per erf.

d) The sale will be secured once full payment has been made to the transferring attorney within six months of signing the deed of sale.

e) Once the plot is transferred to the buyer, they must start building and complete the formal structure within two years. Informal dwellings may not be constructed on the plots of land.

f) The vacant plots may not be sold within eight years from the date of purchase from the Langeberg Municipality

g) Plots will only be sold to individuals or households registered on the Housing Needs Register and have stayed within the Langeberg area for a minimum of three years.

h) Allocation and selection will be done in accordance with the approved housing allocation and selection policy.

i) Additional qualifying criteria include, that you:
   a. are a first-time property owner
   b. can obtain a housing loan/bond from a bank/ or proof from employer.
   c. are a South African citizen with a valid identity document
   d. earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month
   e. have not previously received a government housing subsidy or RDP house

This item served before a Community Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 October 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Iris Mhobo and Minah Nthiziymana be allocated plots according to the Mayoral Committee decision dated 20 April 2010.

2. Erf 500 be allocated to current occupant on condition, housing plan approved by Town Planning for business purposes within 3-months.

3. The remainder 16 serviced plots of land be targeted at those who earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month, who do not qualify for RDP housing, and who are willing and able to build their own houses on the plots within two years of purchase.

4. That the reserve selling price be determined per square meter, based on the average of two reasonable market value certificates (plus VAT) per erf via public open tender process.

5. The sale will be secured once full payment has been made to the transferring attorney within six months of signing the deed of sale.

6. Once the plot is transferred to the buyer, they must start building and complete the formal structure within two years as informal dwellings may not be constructed on the plots of land.

7. The vacant plots may not be sold within eight years from the date of purchase from the Langeberg Municipality

8. Plots will only be sold to individuals or households registered on the Housing Needs Register and have stayed within the Langeberg area for a minimum of three years.

9. Allocation and selection will be done in accordance with the approved housing allocation and selection policy.

10. Additional qualifying criteria include, that you:

10.1 are a first-time property owner.

10.2 can obtain a housing loan/bond from a bank, own funding or proof from employer.

10.3 are a South African citizen with a valid identity document.

10.4 earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month.

10.5 have not previously received a government housing subsidy or RDP house.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Iris Mhobo and Minah Nthiziymana be allocated plots according to the Mayoral Committee decision dated 20 April 2010.

2. Erf 500 be allocated to current occupant on condition, housing plan approved by Town Planning for business purposes within 3-months.

3. The remainder 16 serviced plots of land be targeted at those who earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month, who do not qualify for RDP housing, and who are willing and able to build their own houses on the plots within two years of purchase.

4. That the reserve selling price be determined per square meter, based on the average of two reasonable market value certificates (plus VAT) per erf via public open tender process.

5. The sale will be secured once full payment has been made to the transferring attorney within six months of signing the deed of sale.

6. Once the plot is transferred to the buyer, they must start building and complete the formal structure within two years as informal dwellings may not be constructed on the plots of land.

7. The vacant plots may not be sold within eight years from the date of purchase from the Langeberg Municipality

8. Plots will only be sold to individuals or households registered on the Housing Needs Register and have stayed within the Langeberg area for a minimum of three years.

9. Allocation and selection will be done in accordance with the approved housing allocation and selection policy.

10. Additional qualifying criteria include, that you:

    10.1 are a first-time property owner.

    10.2 can obtain a housing loan/bond from a bank, own funding or proof from employer.

    10.3 are a South African citizen with a valid identity document.

    10.4 earn between R3501 and R22 000 per month.

    10.5 have not previously received a government housing subsidy or RDP house.

REPORT: EASE OF DOING BUSINESS – GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM FOR RECEIVING BUILDING PLAN - AND LAND USE APPLICATIONS (MANAGER: TOWN PLANNING)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to council regarding the Municipality's participation in the Western Cape Government initiative for Ease of Doing Business, specifically the implementation of a Geographic Information System (GIS) for receiving Building Plan - and Land use Applications.

Background

The Western Cape Government is assisting Municipalities, through the Ease of Doing Business (EODB) initiative to digitize the process of Building Plan - and Land use Applications. The Western Cape Government funded the configuration and initial 12-months of system operation whereafter the Municipality is expected to continue with the operation system.

The total cost, as spent and funded by the WC Government for 12 months is R469 464,50 (VAT inclusive).

The project duration (WC portion) is from October 2022 to October 2023. In October 2023, the operation of the system will be transferred to the Municipality and the license renewal will be due at an estimated cost of approx. R 185 396,77 (VAT inclusive) and annually thereafter.

The advantages of the system are:

- Online application (always available, not only during office hours) from anywhere
- Application feedback via email notifications
- Monitoring of the application process
- Municipality internal: Dashboard with reports

The WC Government has requested bi-annual reports for the agreed upon 5-year reporting cycle.

Comments

The system has been configured and is ready for implementation.

Comments: Director Community Services

Council supports the program EASE OF DOING BUSINESS and the department budget accordingly.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The contents of the report are noted. I am not sure if this function is not already part of our new ERP System, if so, this will be a duplication.

Comments: Director Financial Services

No funding has been provided by the user department for the mentioned license fees for the 5-year period.
If funding can be secured by the user department on the adjustments budget for this project the Municipality will have to consider deviating because the implementation costs have already been funded by the province.
An MFMA section 33 process will also have to be followed as the contract period will span over more than 3 years.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

The licensing of system is the responsibility of the user department to annually renew. The implementation of the system should just be communicated with IT to assist will the role out. The system should also be properly communicated to the public to inform them of the benefits of automated process.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The Western Cape Government has invested substantial funding by way of grant funding to bring this much needed initiative to municipalities. This initiative will introduce the much-needed Geographic Information System (GIS) for receiving and speeding-up Building Plan- and Land Use Applications.

The Western Cape Government funding for 12 months for the project amounts to R469 464,50 (VAT inclusive), after which the municipality will be liable for annual license fees at approximately R185 396,77 (VAT inclusive) per annum. The immediate funding for October 2023, should be treated as a funding priority in our 2023/24 Adjustment Budget and thereafter funding should be reserved in our annual budgets for the purpose of the license fees.

The recommendation is supported in full.

Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to the implementation of a Geographic Information System (GIS) for receiving Building Plan - and Land use Applications.

2. That Council implements the Ease of Doing Business GIS system.

3. That Council reports bi-annually to the Western Cape Government for the 5-year reporting cycle on the status and usage of the system.

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to the implementation of a Geographic Information System (GIS) with a GIS viewer and electronic system for receiving Building Plan - and Land use Applications.

2. That Council implements the Ease of Doing Business GIS system.

3. That Council reports bi-annually to the Western Cape Government for the 5-year reporting cycle on the status and usage of the system.

4. That Council notes that the implementation of the GIS system has also been included as a priority project on our District JDMA application list.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to the implementation of a Geographic Information System (GIS) with a GIS viewer and electronic system for receiving Building Plan - and Land use Applications.

2. That Council implements the Ease of Doing Business GIS system.

3. That Council reports bi-annually to the Western Cape Government for the 5-year reporting cycle on the status and usage of the system.

4. That Council notes that the implementation of the GIS system has also been included as a priority project on our District JDMA application list.

A4606

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – AUGUST 2023 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Finance Portfolio Committee meeting of 17 October 2023 (pg. 46 – 86)

This item served before the Finance Portfolio Committee on 17 October 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 17 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

A4607

APPLICATION FOR PERMISSION TO ERECT A FENCE AT THE CUL DE SAC AT THE END OF CEDER AVENUE, ROBERTSON (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit for consideration an application received from residents in Ceder Avenue, Robertson for permission to erect a fence (*tralie heining*) at the Cul de Sac.

Background

The following is the contents of the application received in the above regard:

"DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT

Geagte Raadsheer van Eeden

I/S CEDARLAAN DOODLOOP DEURGANG

Ons as inwoners, woonagtig in die onderste gedeelte van Cedarlaan, Robertson, waar die straat doodloop, het 'n geweldige probleem met die gebruik van die straat deur sommige voetgangers. Dit het in die afgelope tyd die ontsnappingsroete geword vir persone wat misdaad pleeg in die "lane". Geen voertuig kan Kerkstraat bereik deur van Cedarlaan gebruik te maak nie.

Die gevolg van voormelde is dat ons as inwoners nie meer veilig voel nie. Ons kinders kan nie hierdie gedeelte van die straat gebruik om op hul fietse te ry nie, as gevolg van vrees dat hul fietse onder hulle uit gesteel sal word. Hierdie gedeelte van die straat word ook gebruik om gesteelde metaal in "wheelybins" te vervoer na die skroothandelaar in Voortrekkerstraat. Misdadigers het al 'n inwoner wat die straat gebruik het om na H Marais te gaan, aangeval en beroof. Dit het vele male ook gebeur dat persone in die straat aangeval word deur ander en hul metaal of hul geld afgeneem word. Die rowers gebruik dan hierdie deel van die straat om te vlug, aangesien, soos reeds gemeld, geen polisievoertuig toegang kan kry to Kerkstraat nie en teen die tyd dat die SAPD, deur gebruik te maak van Dennelaan, Kerkstraat bereik, is die verdagtes reeds weg.

In die lig van genoemde bedreigings, versoek ons as inwoners goedkeuring om 'n tralie heining aan die onderkant van Cederlaan, by die Cul de Sac op te rig om onsself en ons eiendom te beskerm teen die genoemde gevare. Daar sal ook 'n hekkie aangebring word wat oop-en-toegesluit sal word om werkers toegang te verleen om die straat te gebruik. U as munisipaliteit sal ook van so 'n sleutel voorsien word.

Daar is gesprek gevoer met die inwoners van Ficuslaan, waar ook 'n heining opgerig is aan die onderkant van die straat waar die Cul de Sac is, en volgens inligting ingewin, is daar, nadat die heining opgerig is, 'n duidelike afname in diefstal, aanvalle op mense en beskadiging van eiendom.

In die lig van bovermelde, word U versoek om hierdie aansoek asseblief ernstig te oorweeg, aangesien dit vir ons as inwoners 'n saak van erns is."

Attached to the report was the information of the residents who signed the application.

Comments: Snr Manager: Engineering Services

The Civil engineering department in principle does not have an objection to the above application on condition that a gate be installed to ensure that access to the water and stormwater services can be obtained at all times. A lock will be provided by the Municipality to lock the gate. An application for wayleave must be applied for prior to the installation of the fence.

Comments: Manager Town Planning

The land is question comprises road reserve and is zoned Transport Zone II (Public Street). The road is already closed to vehicular traffic. Closing the street to pedestrian traffic is likely to merely shift the pedestrian flow to Dennelaan. Council should also consider the desirability (aesthetics along Church Street) and cost - the length of fence would be ±30m i.e. not as simple as fencing off a small pedestrian way.

Comments: Cllr JCJ Coetzee

Ek kan nie verstaan hoedat die aansoek wat 25 Julie 2022 gedateer is, nou eers voorgele word nie. Ek vertrou dat die aansoeker n verskoning en goeie rede aangebied is hiervoor. Ek is ook n inwoner van Cedarlaan en neem daagliks waar hoedat die straat, wat n doodloopstraat is, gebruik word deur misdadige elemente as deurgang en ontsnappingsroete. Ek het, as gevolg van verskeie inbrake en diefstal, reeds groot finansiele uitgawes moes aan gaan om heinings op te rig, veiligheidsligte aan te bring en alarmstelsel te laat installeer. Ek is van mening dat die aanbring van so 'n heining sal bydra tot 'n drastiese vermindering van misdaad in hierdie omgewing. Ek ondersteun dus beslis die aansoek.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

From a social development perspective this request triggers a public consultation process explaining the reasons to the public, and input should also be obtained from the local SAPS. .

Comments: Director Community Services

Consideration be given to access by members of the public especially domestic workers utilising the road.

Comments: Director Finance Services

This will have to go for public participation before council takes a decision as it will have an impact on the larger community.

Comments: Municipal Manager

Given due consideration to the security situation in the street, and also taking note of the comments from the Senior Manager: Engineering Services, as well as the Manager: Town Planning in respect of the effects on Dennelaan, I fully support this matter being submitted for public scrutiny by public participation process, in respect of the intention to close Ceder Avenue.

Recommendation

That the application received from residents of Cederlaan, Robertson to erect a fence at the Cul de Sac with Church Street be referred for a public consultation process whereafter the request be further considered.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 58 – 60)**

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the application received from residents of Cederlaan, Robertson to erect a fence at the Cul de Sac with Church Street be referred for a public consultation process whereafter the request be further considered.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the application received from residents of Cederlaan, Robertson to erect a fence at the Cul de Sac with Church Street be referred for a public consultation process whereafter the request be further considered.

A4608

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – AUGUST 2023 : DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include it as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for August 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: **The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 33)**

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - AUGUST 2023 : DIRECTORATE STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for August 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 35)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

A4610

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – AUGUST 2023 : DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include it as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for August 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 37)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES – AUGUST 2023 : DIRECTORATE ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

The Report on Deviations for August 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 39 – 46)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

A4612

DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES - AUGUST 2023 : DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report on deviations from the normal procurement processes for Council's notification.

Background

Paragraph 27(2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy of Council reads as follows:

(2) *The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of subparagraph 1(a) and 1(b) of this Policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.*

The Report on Deviations for August 2023 was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the MPAC Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 48)

This item served before the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Munisipale Openbare Rekeninge Komitee (MORK) gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report on deviations from the procurement processes is noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

ASHTON VOCATIONAL ACADEMY PROJECT: REQUEST OF DONATION FOR A PORTION OF MUNICIPAL LAND (±4HA) SITUATED ON A PORTION OF REMAINDER OF ERF 71/ 158, ASHTON FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES (7/2/R; 15/1/9/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to the Mayoral Committee for consideration regarding an application received from Ms A de Wet on behalf of Ashton Vocational Academy Project.

Background

The following letter was received from Ms A De Wet:

" Ashton in Action would like to request that the Langeberg Municipality considers the donation of land being erf no. RE71/158 (as detailed on page 5 of the accompanying Ashton Vocational Academy Proposal document) and the permission to access and construct the accompanying necessary services being water, electricity, and sewerage for the Ashton Vocational Academy Project.

Ashton Vocational Academy will be a School of Skills Secondary school. Phase 1 being for 240 children with the capacity to expand to 480 children if the demand and fundings allows. The school will be a collaboration school done in partnership with the WCED. As the donor partner Ashton in Action will raise 60% of the build cost (±R30m) and the WCED will contribute 40%. The WCED will be responsible for the operating expenses of the school. The donor partner will elect the SGB and will make all teacher appointments. A model of management and governance currently seen at Jakes Gerwel Tegnies in Bonnievale will be employed.

This project will contribute greatly to the upliftment and upskilling of the many Langeberg youth with learning differences., who would most probably not attain a senior school certificate in the traditional schooling system. Ashton in Action is in consultation with the WCED about offering a dual stream approach to the subject offerings. This means that it will offer the minimum prescribed course content as detailed in the WCED School of Skills Curriculum for the children who wish to go into employment and placement straight after graduation and the curriculum will also be enriched for the children who wish to study on tertiary level. We hope to offer them a NQF level 4 certification in their field of study or at least enable them to gain credits towards a TVET/ HET course.

Ashton Vocational Academy aims to offer the subjects of General Maintenance (which includes basic skills in bricklaying, plastering, tiling, woodwork, automotive repair, electrics, plumbing, glass work), Hospitality, Ancillary Healthcare and specialised Electrics. The classes will be dual medium, English, and Afrikaans.

This should not be seen as solely a social development venture. It also has the ability to facilitate economic growth. School learners will be equipped with entrepreneurial skills (this is built into the curriculum, along with workplace readiness) and will be able to start their own small business or go directly into employment after graduating without necessarily needing tertiary education.

The school is being built to operate to the greatest extent possible on solar power with rainwater harvesting to not be a drain on municipal resources.

Please see the accompanying Ashton Vocational Academy Proposal document and the Ashton Vocational Academy funder brochure for more detailed overview of the project including amongst others a need analysis, detailed costing, community consultation undertaken and architect`s plans.

If you have any questions regarding the project or need additional information, please feel free to call Amanda de Wet on 073 944 2275."

Comments:

Attached was Annexure " A" & B

The following comments were received:

Comments: Director: Strategy & Social Development

I do not read in the any of the letters if they want the land to be donated for the construction of the school. If that is indeed the request, I would suggest the WCED provide a letter of support and commitment to the project and that a public participation process be followed to legally inform the public of our intention to alienate land for the construction of a school.

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

In terms of section 14 of the MFMA. Disposal of capital assets. —(1) A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.

(2) A municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and has considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

Should council decide to dispose the property, this should be done via open market tender.

Comments: Director: Community Services

Concept of vocational academy project in Ashton supported subject to public comments processes undertaken with WCED committing their support as stated in the letter of the applicant.

Comments: Manager: Civil Engineering Services

The Civil Engineering Services in principle do not have an objection to the above application. There is a main sewer pump pipeline over the property. No structure can be accommodated over this section. The exact position of the sewer pipeline must be determined on site.

A servitude must be registered in order to protect the sewer pipeline. There is no water or sewer connection provided to this property. Additional work has to be done in order to service this property. The cost thereof will be for the applicant. The Civil Engineering Services cannot support the request that the services must be provided by the Municipality at no cost. Should the property be rezoned bulk contribution could also be payable.

Comments: Manager: Electrical Engineering Services

1. The report indicated that the proposed school would need a 60kVA Municipal electrical connection.
2. The report indicated that the proposed school would make use of alternative energy (Solar PV and batteries).
3. Bulk electrical services are available in the vicinity of Erf RE71/158.
4. Bulk electrical capacity is currently available but can only be guaranteed once an application for the connection is received.
5. Bulk services contribution and any other costs required for a connection will be applicable.
6. The Developer should take note of the Langeberg Municipality Alternative Energy policy and requirements for any alternative energy system.

Comments: Manager: Town Planning

The need for a vocational school is widely recognized and fully supported.

The proposal is consistent with the Langeberg SDF, 2015:

- p124 – The Department of Education noted "There is a need to provide / construct a new primary and secondary school in both Bonnievale and Ashton"
- P309 of the LSDF identifies Project Implementation Proposal No. 41 as: Ashton: Proposed FET college. The SDF plan for Ashton indicates this proposal in the vicinity of where the current application is proposed.
-

The specific property in question is portion of Rem/Ptn 71 of Goree 158, Montagu RD and is zoned Industrial Zone I. Application will need to be lodged for subdivision and rezoning to Community Zone I (Place of Instruction).

Ideally a site closer to the Main Road would be preferable in terms of access, and as a focal point in the area, rather than within the industrial area. However, it is understood from the applicant that they have assessed alternative sites, and none were found to be more suitable and / or were not available.

Herewith please find my amended comments regarding the above proposal:

The need for a vocational school is widely recognized and fully supported, subject to the following:

- The site boundaries as applied for, must be amended as shown on the attached plan marked GOREE 158/71 MON_LBM-Academy (Sept 23); and
- Application must be lodged for subdivision and rezoning from Agricultural zone I to Community Zone I (Place of Instruction).
-

The reasons for the above comments are as follows:

1. The proposal is consistent with the Langeberg SDF, 2015:
   - p124 – The Department of Education noted "There is a need to provide / construct a new primary and secondary school in both Bonnievale and Ashton"
   - P309 of the LSDF identifies Project Implementation Proposal No. 41 as: Ashton: Proposed FET college. The Ashton SDF plan indicates this proposed college in the vicinity of where the current application is proposed.
2. The property in question is portion of Rem/Ptn 71 of Goree 158, Montagu RD and is zoned Industrial Zone I. The boundaries proposed for the school site (±4ha.) overlap with the boundaries of a proposed industrial subdivision (±1ha.). Accordingly, the proposed boundary needs to be amended to accommodate both uses and take account of the current adjoining cemetery expansion. The position of a number of electrical servitudes also impacts on the most logical boundary between the proposed industrial site and the proposed school site, as shown on the attached plans.
3. Ideally a more visible school site would be preferable in terms of access, and as a focal point in the area; however the applicant has confirmed that they have assessed all reasonable alternative sites and none were found to be more suitable.

Comments: Cllr Siegel

Hiermee gee as wyksraadslid my volle ondersteuning aan versoek.

Comments: Municipal Manager

I fully support the comments and trust that the item can now serve during October 2023 at Council and all its structures.

Recommendation

1. That it be confirmed that the portion of land (Annexure B) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That a portion of municipal land (±4ha) situated on a portion of remainder of erf 71/ 158, Ashton for educational purposes be alienated to Ashton Vocational Project and the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to Ashton Vocational Project be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to be Ashton Vocational Project proceed with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the WCED provide a letter of support and commitment to the project.

3.2 That the value of the erf be determined by way of a market related value and that the purchase price be determined at 50% of the market value.

3.3 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

3.5 That the buyer be responsible for the payment of development levies / bulk services contributions related to the erf that is created if applicable.

3.6 That a servitude for municipal services on the property be registered in favour of the Municipality and that the Municipality will have unrestricted access to the property if applicable.

3.7 That the buyer be responsible for the cost involved for all Town Planning costs which may be rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying fees, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name where applicable. The agreement to sell the land does not oblige the municipality to approve an application for subdivision and rezoning. Such an application will be evaluated in terms of relevant planning considerations and the agreement to sell must not be regarded as a commitment to approve the application.

3.8 That the buyer be responsible for all costs relating to the alienation and to register the property in its name.

3.9 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

3.10 That a revisionary clause be included in the deed of sale that in the event that the erf is no longer used as a school, the buyer must transfer the erf back to the Municipality at the reasonable market value, for the cost of the buyer.

<u>NOTE</u>: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 65 – 66)

<u>This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023</u>
<u>Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023</u>
<u>Recommendation / Aanbeveling</u>

1. That it be confirmed that the portion of land (Annexure B) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That a portion of municipal land (±4ha) situated on a portion of remainder of erf 71/ 158, Ashton for educational purposes be alienated to Ashton Vocational Project and the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to Ashton Vocational Project be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to be Ashton Vocational Project proceed with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the WCED provide a letter of support and commitment to the project.

3.2 That the value of the erf be determined by way of a market related value and that the purchase price be determined at 50% of the market value.

3.3 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

3.5 That the buyer be responsible for the payment of development levies / bulk services contributions related to the erf that is created if applicable.

3.6 That a servitude for municipal services on the property be registered in favour of the Municipality and that the Municipality will have unrestricted access to the property if applicable.

3.7 That the buyer be responsible for the cost involved for all Town Planning costs which may be rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying fees, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name where applicable. The agreement to sell the land does not oblige the municipality to approve an application for subdivision and rezoning. Such an application will be evaluated in terms of relevant planning considerations and the agreement to sell must not be regarded as a commitment to approve the application.

3.8 That the buyer be responsible for all costs relating to the alienation and to register the property in its name.

3.9 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

3.10 That a revisionary clause be included in the deed of sale that in the event that the erf is no longer used as a school, the buyer must transfer the erf back to the Municipality at the reasonable market value, for the cost of the buyer.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That it be confirmed that the portion of land (Annexure B) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That a portion of municipal land (±4ha) situated on a portion of remainder of erf 71/ 158, Ashton for educational purposes be alienated to Ashton Vocational Project and the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to Ashton Vocational Project be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to alienate the property to be Ashton Vocational Project proceed with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the WCED provide a letter of support and commitment to the project.

3.2 That the value of the erf be determined by way of a market related value and that the purchase price be determined at 50% of the market value.

3.3 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

3.4 That the buyer be responsible for all connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

3.5 That the buyer be responsible for the payment of development levies / bulk services contributions related to the erf that is created if applicable.

3.6 That a servitude for municipal services on the property be registered in favour of the Municipality and that the Municipality will have unrestricted access to the property if applicable.

3.7 That the buyer be responsible for the cost involved for all Town Planning costs which may be rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying fees, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name where applicable. The agreement to sell the land does not oblige the municipality to approve an application for subdivision and rezoning. Such an application will be evaluated in terms of relevant planning considerations and the agreement to sell must not be regarded as a commitment to approve the application.

3.8 That the buyer be responsible for all costs relating to the alienation and to register the property in its name.

3.9 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

3.10 That a revisionary clause be included in the deed of sale that in the event that the erf is no longer used as a school, the buyer must transfer the erf back to the Municipality at the reasonable market value, for the cost of the buyer.

4. That Administration investigate the availibility for land in Montagu and Robertson where a school could possibly be built.

REPORT: BULK ELECTRICAL SERVICES PROVISION (MANAGER: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to council regarding bulk electrical services provision for developments and to stimulate economic growth.

Background

Eskom supplies electricity to Langeberg at six different points of supply (POS.) At each of these POS's, the Municipality declares a Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) that determines the capacity available at the specific POS.

For Robertson specifically, our NMD is 36MVA and in the past 3 years the NMD was exceeded. The consequence of exceeding the NMD is as follows:

- Eskom could impose a penalty if the NMD is exceeded by more than 5% for two or more months in a 12-month (rolling) period.
- The Municipality has applied to Eskom for additional capacity, which is be used as motivation not to be penalised.
- All developments/expansions are put on hold not to increase the NMD even further.

The application for additional capacity is 2MVA in Robertson and 1MVA in Montagu.

Eskom has indicated that the additional capacity of 3MVA that was applied for, could probably only be made available in approx. 24 months.

The other towns in the Langeberg area have some spare electrical capacity available. Robertson is the most critical now and while the Municipality is waiting for the increased capacity, all developments in Robertson is on hold. This slows down (and even stops) economic growth.

The Municipality is investigating alternative energy generation, but this will unfortunately not contribute significantly to the baseline capacity that is required (because i.e. solar has limited dispatchability.) It will however assist to reduce our dependency on Eskom as the sole supplier of energy in the long run.

Proposed initiative

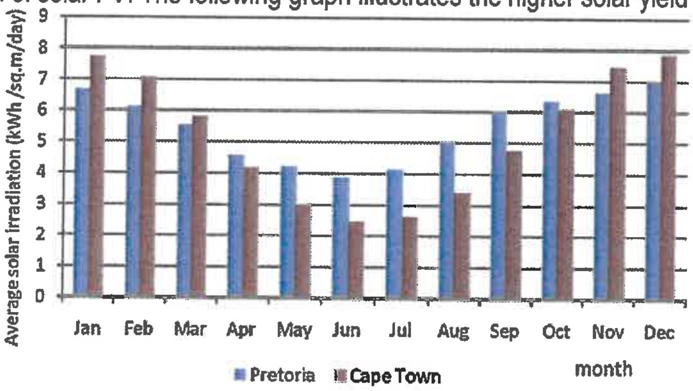
When looking at the Maximum Demand profile for each town, our capacity shortage is seasonal. We approach and exceed our NMD in summer during the months of January to March. This means that for the other months there is spare capacity available. Refer to the graphs in ***Annexure A*** which illustrates the seasonal maximum demand for the towns (and points of supply) in the Langeberg area.

The solution, based on the seasonality of the maximum demand and to encourage development and growth, is for the Municipality to sell bulk electrical capacity to developments that embraces renewable/green initiatives. The capacity would be sold on a 9 of 12 months basis and excluding the 3 months where the Municipality is close to or exceeds our NMD. These months are January, February and March.

As can be seen from ***Annexure B***, the maximum demand in the months which is adjacent to January and March, i.e. December and April, is lower than the NMD which equates to possible spare capacity availability based on the proposed initiative.

As an example, for Robertson (Muiskraalkop as the Substation is called), the average maximum demands for December and April over the past 4 years are 28 077kVA and 26 547kVA respectively. This means that there is approximately 36 000kVA – 28 077kVA = 7 933kVA available for developments / expansions with alternative energy generation in the January to March months.

It should be noted that specifically for solar PV, summer months provides the highest yield of energy, which makes this initiative extremely suitable for developments/expansions that require capacity and have alternative generation in the form of solar PV. The following graph illustrates the higher solar yield in summer:



Each development/customer who wants to participate in this initiative will be required to enter into an electricity supply agreement with the Municipality which will impose penalties for customers exceeding their assigned capacity, especially during the January – March period. The supply agreement will make provision to terminate the service within reasonable notice should the demand exceed the limits.

The Municipality has some flexibility with Eskom regarding our NMD exceedance; we are allowed two exceedance instances (or months) within 5% (as an example, for Robertson, 5% is 1.6MVA or a total of 37.6MVA). Currently we only exceed for one month (or one instance) and our exceedance has declined over the past 4 years from 36.76MVA in 2020 to 36.03MVA in 2023. The risk to the Municipality is therefore minimal, based on the history presented in ***Annexure B*** and ensuring that only available capacity sold.

With regards to costing, it is proposed that the capacity be sold at 9 / 12$^{\text{ths}}$ (or 75%) of the approved bulk services electricity tariff that is applicable at the time. If the Municipality obtains electrical capacity in the future, the remaining 25% of the cost will be recovered and the capacity made available for the full 12 months.

The initiative is not only applicable to developments, but also for customers wanting to expand and who requires additional capacity. The beneficiaries of this initiative will be customers who meet the criteria of being able to only utilize the capacity in the allocated 9 months. To ensure equitable share/access to this initiative, it is proposed that no customer will be assigned more than 20% additional capacity based on their current NMD, and not more than 10% of the total spare capacity as defined in ***Annexure B.*** An estimate of how many customers could benefit from this is very difficult to determine since the additional capacity required by each customer will vary based on their specific needs and their different NMD's.

While the immediate need is for Robertson, the initiative will also be applicable to the other Towns in the Langeberg area if the "normal" available capacity has been depleted.

Comments: Director Community Services

An agreement be considered to withdraw the service within reasonable time should the demand show exceeding the required limits.

Comments: Director Corporate Services

The concern is that this report only refers to the needs in Robertson, and not all 5 towns within the Langeberg Municipal area. I believe that the focus must be in all 5 towns also taking into consideration the needs in the other towns and the hampering of any development of vacant municipal land within most of the towns.

Comments: Director Financial Services

An analysis needs to be made to determine an estimate of how many customers would benefit from this, because it would not be equitable if this proposal will only assist a few customers.

It should also be indicated as to the level of assurance the Engineering Department can provide that this proposal will not result in the Municipality exceeding its NMD during the indicated 9 months which may cause penalties for the Municipality.

The tariff listed in the report should rather refer to the approved budget of when an application is received as the tariffs will change from year to year.

Comments: Director Strategy & Social Development

Bulk Electrical provision should be looked at for all 5 towns within the Municipal area and the analysis should rather reflect the capacity availability per town for the peak period .

The process of selling capacity should be clearly be articulated to the public explaining the process , and follow a transparent process applicable to all town in Langeberg area

Comments: Municipal Manager

The recommendation will contribute towards much needed economic development within the Langeberg Municipal area, and is therefore supported.

Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to bulk electrical services provision for developments and to stimulate economic growth.

2. That Council approves the initiative to sell seasonal bulk electrical capacity to developments / expansions that installs alternative generation and consume no Municipal energy from January to March.

3. That Council approves the 9 / 12 (or 75%) cost principle of the initiative with the intention to recover the remaining 25% once capacity is available.

4. That Council take note that each customer participating in the initiative will sign an electricity supply agreement with the Municipality.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 12 – 18)

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to bulk electrical services provision for developments and to stimulate economic growth.

2. That Council approves the initiative to sell seasonal bulk electrical capacity to developments / expansions that installs alternative generation and consume no Municipal energy from January to March.

3. That Council approves the 9 / 12 (or 75%) cost principle of the initiative with the intention to recover the remaining 25% once capacity is available.

4. That Council take note that each customer participating in the initiative will sign an electricity supply agreement with the Municipality.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council note the report related to bulk electrical services provision for developments and to stimulate economic growth.

2. That Council approves the initiative to sell seasonal bulk electrical capacity to developments / expansions that installs alternative generation and consume no Municipal energy from January to March.

3. That Council approves the 9 / 12 (or 75%) cost principle of the initiative with the intention to recover the remaining 25% once capacity is available.

4. That Council take note that each customer participating in the initiative will sign an electricity supply agreement with the Municipality.

A4615

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT: MEMBERS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL (MANAGER TOWN PLANNING)8/9/2023

Purpose of report

To submit a supplementary report regarding the appointment of members of the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal. (LMPT)

Background

This item served as item A4439 on 06 December 2022 when the following resolution was taken with regard to membership of the LMPT:

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 06 December 2022
Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 06 Desember 2022
Eenparig Besluit/Unanimously Resolved

1. That the following persons, upon the respective approval of their decision makers, Carisa Pieters (Breede Valley Municipality), Quinton Balie (Cape Winelands District Municipality), Jeremy Benjamin (DEADP), Helene Janser (DEADP) and Hendrik Taljaard (Witzenberg Municipality), be appointed to serve for a further 2-year term from 6/12/2022 to 6/12/2024.
2. That Mr. Jacobus Brand be appointed to serve for a further seven (7) months.
3. That Mr. Hennie Taljaard be appointed for a 2-year term as chairperson of the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal
4. That Mr. Andrew Marthinus be appointed for a 2-year term in terms of Section 71(1)(A) of the Land Use Planning By-law, 2015
5. That Ms. Carisa Pieters be appointed for a 2-year term as deputy chairperson of the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal.

Comments

In terms of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (section 37.1) 5 August 2013: A member of Tribunal contemplated in section 37 a) is appointed for five years or a shorter period as the Municipal may determine; and b) may be appointed for further terms, subject to section 37(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act.

In terms of Langeberg Municipality: Land Use Planning By-Law, (section 73.1) 30 July 2015: The term of office of members of a Municipal Planning Tribunal is five years or such shorter period as the Municipal Council may determine, provided that a member may not serve as a member for a continuous period of ten years.

Two members of the Tribunal have left and need to be replaced:

Mr. Jacobus Brand retired on 30 June 2023 and Mrs. Tracy Brunings is now the Manager: Town Planning and is available to replace his post on the Tribunal.

Mr. Jeremy Benjamin has moved from the DEA&DP Planning Department and Ms. Dalene Carstens is available in his place.

Recommendation

1. That Mrs. Tracy Brunings be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, until 6/12/2024.
2. That Ms. Dalene Carstens (DEA&DP) be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, as a replacement for Mr. Jeremy Benjamin (DEA&DP), until 6/12/2024.

This item served before the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Mrs. Tracy Brunings be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, as a replacement for Mr K Brand, until 6/12/2024.

2. That Ms. Dalene Carstens (DEA&DP) be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, as a replacement for Mr. Jeremy Benjamin (DEA&DP), until 6/12/2024.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Mrs. Tracy Brunings be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, as a replacement for Mr K Brand, until 6/12/2024.

2. That Ms. Dalene Carstens (DEA&DP) be appointed to serve on the Langeberg Municipal Planning Tribunal, as a replacement for Mr. Jeremy Benjamin (DEA&DP), until 6/12/2024.

A4616

CHRISTMAS EVENT 2023 (12/2/3/3) DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Purpose of the Report

To submit a report to Council regarding the Christmas Event 2023

Background

The Langeberg Municipality has hosted a Christmas Event for a number of years, which rotated amongst the different towns. The last event took place in Montagu in 2022. All the towns had the privilege to host the Christmas light event except Ashton.

Comments

The 2023 Christmas Event is therefore scheduled to take place in Ashton.

There is a small amount of R18 045.00 available, for transport, sound system, stipend for performers and consumables in the 2023 /2024 budget.

Recommendations

1. That the 2023 Christmas Event take place in Ashton

2. That an organizing committee, consisting of the following persons, be established to organize the event:

    a. Portfolio Head for Strategy and Social Development
    b. Ward Councillors (Wards 9 and 10)
    c. Manager: LED and Rural Development
    d. Development Officer
    e. Principle Clerk: LED
    f. A ward committee member from each ward

3. That the allocated budget of R18 045, for the Christmas Event be supported and approved.

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategie & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 04 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the 2023 Christmas Event take place in Ashton

2. That an organizing committee, consisting of the following persons, be established to organize the event:

    a. Portfolio Head for Strategy and Social Development
    b. Ward Councillors (Wards 9 and 10)
    c. Manager: LED and Rural Development
    d. Development Officer
    e. Principle Clerk: LED
    f. A ward committee member from each ward

3. That the allocated budget of R18 045, for the Christmas Event, should be increased to R50 000 and that the Administration report to Mayoral committee if this amended budget is available.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the 2023 Christmas Event take place in Ashton

2. That an organizing committee, consisting of the following persons, be established to organize the event:

   a. Portfolio Head for Strategy and Social Development
   b. Ward Councillors (Wards 9 and 10)
   c. Manager: LED and Rural Development
   d. Development Officer
   e. Principle Clerk: LED
   f. A ward committee member from each ward

3. That the allocated budget of R18 045, for the Christmas Event, should be increased to R50 000 and that the Administration report to Mayoral committee if this amended budget is available.

4. That a report regarding the expenditure of the R50 000 allocated for the event must serve before Council after the event.

A4617

DONATIONS IN TERMS OF THE GRANT-IN-AID PROCESS (5/15/1/2) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Purpose of the report:

To submit a report to Council on the applications received for the 2023/2024 Grant-in-Aid funds, for approval.

Background:

An advertisement was placed in the "Breederivier Gazette" and on the Municipal website on 11 July 2023 where institutions were invited to apply for Grant-in-Aid. Applications closed on Thursday 31 August 2023 and a total of 41 applications were received. E-mails were sent to the ward councillors to confirm the existence and functioning of the organizations in the respective wards.

Attached as Annexure 1, copy of Advertisement, copy of Grant in Aid Policy and list of applications for 2023/2024.

Ward 1:

List of Applicants in Ward 1: (5 applicants)

Brave Knights Chess Club	Eerste Laan 9, Robertson, 6705	0641280212 Jowayne braveknightschessclub@gmail.com
ACVV Dienssentrum	40 Truterstr, Robertson, 6705	0829676675 -Ulyn van Zyl dienssentrum@acvvrobertson.org.za
ACVV Robertson Huis Le Roux	38 Barry Str, Robertson, 6705	023 626 3163 Amour Strydom hlrhoof@acvvrobertson.org.za
Robertson Neighbourhood Watch	76 Truterstreet, Robertson, 6715	0726236216 Anette Steyn diekantoor@gmail.com
Langeberg Doulos Trust	PO Box 189, Van Zylstr 7, Robertson	0796901789 doulostrust@gmail.com (Vincent Andries)

Ward 1: – Cllr C Steyn – Written feedback via email on 21/09/2023)

Good Day Willemien

I am just waiting for Brave Knights Chess Club to respond to my voicemail.

Furthermore, all the other institutions are well and active.

regards

Administrative Comments*:*

Brave Knights Chess Club

Received grant in 2022/2023, proof of registration fee for Cape Winelands Chess event in Paarl, but no proof of total amount spent. Grant for Chess Equipment and travel fees.

ACVV Dienssentrum

First application. Documentation attached.

ACVV Robertson Huis le Roux

First application from Old Age Home. Documentation attached.

Robertson Neighbourhood Watch

First application. Documentation attached.

Langeberg Doulos Trust

Received grant in 2022/2023, proof of how grant was spend was sent to us . Documentation attached.

Ward 2:

List of applicants in Ward 2: (3 applicants)

Liverpool football Club	3 Ngonyama Street, Nkqubela, Robertson	Johnson Jafta -0738 157 092
Robertson Peace Makers Football Club	2 Nyamana Street, Nqubela, Robertson	081 443 0471 – Lethu Pesi Lethubuffonpesi000@gmail.com
Young Chiefs FC	45 Entlango Street, Nkqubela, Robertson	X Fulani- 0614 613 730

Ward 2 – Cllr L Gxowa – confirm via telephone that organisations exist and are operational on 27/09/2023

Administrative Comments:

Liverpool football Club

Received grant in 2022/2023 but no proof of how grant was spent. Application and constitution for new year attach.

Robertson Peace Makers Football Club

First application. Documents attached. Ask for transport, equipment, and field for league games – not allowed to fund transport – see Grant in Aid Policy.

Young Chiefs FC

Received grant in 2022/2023, but no proof of how grant was spent due to destruction of documents in fire. All documents new application attached.

Ward 3:

List of Applicants in Ward 3: (6)

Giving Hope Foundation	25 Klapperbosstr, Droeheuwel, Robertson	Zwandre Pietersen 072 7641 736 and email zwandrepietersen@gmail.com
Etman Jones Robertson Community	Hospitaal laan no 1, Robertson, 6705	Shaun Jones -073 0655 431

Brass Band	14 Rivierstraat, Robertson	Hennie Arendse 072 7445 170 email henniearendse20@gmail.com
New Generation Arts Dev Studio	22 Iris Street, Robertson	083 9627 675 E Laidoo email newgenerationartsdev@gmail.com
Robertson Bejaarde Klub	Paul Krugerstraat, Robertson	0660292519 Irene Pretorius robertsonbejaardesklub@gmail.com
Kiddies Paradise	20 Klapperbosstr, Droëheuwel, Robertson	065 645 1035 LeaticiaVanRooy@gmail.com

Ward 3 – Cllr Hess (Written feedback via email on 19/09/2023)

Mev Marais

Dankie vir u epos. Wyk se organisasies is aktief en betrokke in die Gemeenskap. Ek het mnr Jones en Pietersen gekontak omdat ek onseker oor hul was.

Dankie

Pauline Hess

Administrative Comments:

Giving Hope foundation:

First application. Grant for sound equipment, sports material, arts and culture, also grant for salaries and food which is not allowed in the Policy. All documents attached.

Etman Jones

First application. Original from Robertson but attend a school in Welkom. Application for travel cost to Mauritius for SA 7's rugby team. **No funding for a person as stipulated in the Grant in Aid Policy.**

Robertson Community Brass Band:

Received grant in 2022/2023. Proof attached of how grant was spent. Documentation attached.

New Generation Arts Development Studio

Received grant in 2022/2023 from LED department. Report Monthly on how grant was spent. All documents attached.

Robertson Bejaarde Klub

Received grant in 2022/2023. Proof attach of how grant was spent. Documentation attached for application.

Kiddies Paradise

Received grant in 2022/2023. Proof attach of how grant was spent. Documentation attached for application.

NO APPLICATIONS FOR WARD 4

Ward 5:

List of applicants in Ward 5: (3)

Friends of Care, McGregor	56 Voortrekker Str, McGregor	072 6934 646 meryladel@gmail.com (Del Jones)
First Step Ballet	70 Voortrekker Str, McGregor	0715557714 marysilver46@gmail.com
McGregor Tourism Association	53 Voortrekker Str, McGregor	023 625 1954 Rowena info@tourismmcgregor.co.za

Ward 5 - Cllr M G Oostendorff- Kraukamp - Written feedback via email on 20/09/2023

I have read through the applications.

And I have no objection against it.

Feedback from Mr Mgajo, Director Community Safety on Animal Care Organisations:

Hi Celeste

The following allocation is proposed, subject to meeting all requirements :

SPCA – R300 000

Animal Matter – R54 288

Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

Total amount of R408 576,00 budgeted for.

Administrative Comments:

Friends of Care

Received grant in 2022/2023 from Community Services. Audited financial statements attached. Documents for application attached.

First Step Ballet

First applicant – documents attached.

McGregor Tourism Association

Part of Tourism Associations applying for grant.

Ward 6: (5 applicants)

List of applications ward 6:

Francina Booysen	20 Igloo Str, Dorpsig, Robertson	081 2496 011 and email francinabooysen68@gmail.com
Joseph Sopkombuis	Paddystr 25, Uitb 15, Robertson	072 1890 490 email annajoseph5725@gmail.com
Sonstraat Dagsorg	Watsoniastr 47, Robertson	Bettie Farao -0731 160 343
Chiastolite Community Builders	Vredevallei, Keurkloof, Robertson,	Elaine Harris 0845042199 info@chiastolite.co.za
Rooiberg United Rugby Klub	Graham Beck Wines, Robertson,	0613915547 mia-roby@yahoo.com (L Jacobs)

Ward 6 – Cllr D B Janse - written comments received via email on 21/09/2023

More Willemien die organisasie en persone is aktief besig in die wyk

Groete D.B Janse

Administrative Comments:

Francina Booysen

First application. Application form attached. – soup kitchen run by **Francina Booysen – not an organization** – not in line with Policy

Joseph Sopkombuis

First application. Just application form and **ID copy attached**.

Sonstraal dagsorg

Received grant in 2022/2023 but no proof of how grant was spent. Application and documents attached.

Chiastolite Community Builders

First application, all documents attached.

Rooiberg United Rugby Klub

First application, documents attached.

Ward 7: (3 applicants)

List of applicants in Ward 7

Animals Matter Langeberg	2 Rawson Street, Montagu, 6720	082 9224 592 and email hilton@montagu.org.za (Hilton Preston)
Dancescape SA	2 Buitekantstr Montagu	078 2957 879 and email mr.mitya@gmail.com

		(M Sargeant)
Montagu-Ashton Tourism Association	27 Bath Street, Montagu	023 6142728 M Mundey mareletta@loudadvertising.co.za

Ward 7 - Cllr D Felix – confirm via telephone that organisations exist and are operational on 27/09/2023

Feedback from Mr Mgajo, Director Community Safety on Animal Care Organisations:

Hi Celeste

The following allocation is proposed , subject to meeting all requirements :

SPCA – R300 000

Animal Matter – R54 288

Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

Total amount of R408 576,00 budgeted for.

Regards

Administrative Comments:

Animals Matter Langeberg
2022/2023 funding from the Community department? Signed application and audited financial statements attached.

Dancescape SA
Received grant in 2022/2023 from the LED department. Audited financial statements to LED on how grant was spend. Documents attached with application for funding.

Montagu-Ashton Tourism Association
Received grant in 2022/2023 from Social Development (Tourism). Audited financial statements of how grant was spend. Application with documents attached.

Ward 8: (3 applicants)

List of applicants in Ward 8:

Jane's Nursing Care	15 van Zylstr, Bonnievale	082 9234 295 Jane@Janesnursingcare.com (Jane Phillips)
New Breed Empowerment	4 Church Str, Bonnievale,	0748143275 /0862424935 D Noble newbreedeempowerment@gmail.com
Bonnievale Sakekamer	Kruinsingel 38, Bonnievale,	083 386 6183 Hansie Wolfaardt

Ward 8 - Ald S van Eeden - written feedback vial email on 14/09/2023

Môre Willemien

Al drie aansoekers is aktief en in my wyk wyk8

groete

Raadsheer Schalk van Eeden

Uitvoerende Burgemeester Langeberg Munisipaliteit

Administrative Comments:

Jane's Nursing Care
First application. Application with documents attached. Grant for Training of staff.

New Breede Empowerment

First application. Signed application and other documents attached.

Bonnievale Sakekamer

First application – grant for establishment of tourism office in Bonnievale. Signed application and other documents attached.

Ward 9:

List of applicants in Ward 9: (9 applications but 2 from Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontw)

Die breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelingsvereniging	Excelsior Estate, Ashton	023 6153780 en 0739442275 email amandadewetsa@gmail.com
Jaquars Domino Klub	Kranskop Wine, Klaasvoogds, Robertson	Absalom Baardman 792 608 086
SPCA	1 Goreelaan, Ashton, 6715	082 372 2684 Chrislene Retief chairperson@spcawinelands.za.org
Vrugtekelkie Bewaarskool	41 Hoofweg, Ashton, 6715	S Plaatjies -0634 022 911
Ashton School of Dancing	8 Dennestraat, Ashton, 6715	0810425781, senita0104@gmail.com senita
Eagles United Domino Klub	Middelpunt Boerdery, Klaasvoogds Robertson	0761269048 gertjacobs08@gmail.com (Gert Jacobs)
Tienkie Winkie Dagsorg	Hoofweg 16 Ashton, 6715	074 5715 115 (Z Titus) zenobia.tinkiewinkie@gmail.com
The Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontw Vereniging	Exelsior Estate, Ashton, 6715	0739442275 amandadewetsa@gmail.com

Silver Threads Dienssentrum	Disa Str 2, Ashton	0823934302 Ansie Jaftha silverthreads@breede.co.za

Ward 9 - Cllr Y Siegel - confirm via telephone that organisations exist and are operational on 27/09/2023 also send an email on 27/09/2023

Goeie dag wilmien

Al die organisasies en dagsorg sentrums is bekend in die gemeenskap.Ons ondersteun hulle aansoek goedgunstiglik.

Groete

Raadslid Siegel

Feedback from Mr Mgajo, Director Community Safety on Animal Care Organisations:

Hi celeste

The following allocation is proposed , subject to meeting all requirements :

SPCA – R300 000

Animal Matter – R54 288

Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

Total amount of R408 576,00 budgeted for.

Administrative comments:

Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging

First application. All documents attached. Submit 2 applications.

Jaguars Domino Klub

First application. Constitution and project plan but no application form attached.

SPCA

Received grant in 2022/2023 from Community Services. All documents attached. Community Services made provision for funding for new financial year.

Vrugtekelkie Bewaarskool

First application. Documentation attached. Apply for R10 000-00 for stove or computer

Ashton School of Dancing

Received grant from LED department in 2022/2023. All documents attached, audited financial statements included.

Eagles United Domino Klub

First application. Documents attached. Grant for equipment and clothing.

Tienkie Winkie Dagsorg

Received grant in 2022/2023. Proof of how grant was spend. Documentation attached. R10 000-00 for educational toys and crockery.

The Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging
First application. All documents attached. Apply funds for the Prestige Agri Awards Function – the event already took place.

Silver Threads Dienssentrum

Received grant in 2022/2023 but no proof of how grant was spend. All documents attached and audited financial statements year end 31 March 2022

Ward 10:

List of applicants in Ward 10: (1)

Zolani Youth Choir	D9 Majola Street, Zolani, Ashton, 6715	Odwa Mvunge - 0815553789 o.mvunge15@gmail.com

Ward 10 – Cllr A Ndongeni - written feedback vial email on 15/09/2023

Good day

I hereby confirm to you that the organisation that is assigned under Ward 10 is indeed in operation and form a very sound contribution in our community. This Organisation is our role models in our township.

Regards

Cllr Ndongeni

Administrative Comments:

Zolani Youth Choir

Received grant from LED department in 2022/2023. Documentation attached for new grant application – programmes and festivals. Proof of how grant was spend – monthly reports to LED department

Ward 11:

List of applicants in Ward 11 (3)

Mustangs Krieket Klub	Excelsior Estate, Ashton, 6715	078 0554 627 eltonjohnjacobs90@gmail.com (Elton-John Jacobs)
Excelsior Dominoes	Excelsior Estate, Posbus 17, Ashton,	5615 076 0709 252 andriesbaardman01@gmail.com
Robertson Toerisme	h/v Voortrekker en Reitz str, Robertson,	023 626 4437 (Renate le Roux)

Ward 11 – Cllr J C J Coetzee – Cllr Give feedback via email on

Goeiedag,

Beide klubs bestaan nog in wyk 11.

Groete

Johan Coetzee

MMC ENGINEERING SERVICES

BK LID INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Administrative Comments:

Mustang Krieket Klub

First Application. Documentation attached. R7500-00 for cricket equipment and clothes.

Excelsior Dominoes

First Application. Documentation attached. R7500-00 for cricket equipment and clothes.

Robertson Toerisme

Received grant from Social Development in 2022/2023. All documents attached.

NO APPLICATIONS FOR WARD 12

COMMENTS FROM DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES AND MANAGER LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

Comments received from the Director Community Services:

Feedback from Mr Mgajo, Director Community Safety on Animal Care Organisations:

Hi Celeste

The following allocation is proposed, subject to meeting all requirements:

SPCA – R300 000

Animal Matter – R54 288

Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

Total amount of R408 576,00 budgeted for.

Regards

COMMENTS RECEIVED FROM MANAGER LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT:

LED Arts & Cultures	*R182 000 budgeted*
Tourism offices:	*R1 300 000.00 budgeted*
Robertson	*R350 000*
Montagu	*R350 000*
McGregor	*R350 000*
Bonnievale	*R250 000*

Recommendation:

That Council approve the following:

1. That the applications that do not comply with the Grant in Aid Policy, not be considered:
   - Ethan Jones — Not an organization
   - Francina Booysen — Not an organization
   - Joseph Soup Kitchen — Not an organization
   - Rural development Association — Only 1 project to be consider (They applied for 2)

2. For Animal Welfare the allocation from Community Services be allocated as follows:
   - SPCA – R300 000
   - Animal Matter – R54 288
   - Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

3. For Tourism organisations

   Tourism offices: R1300 000.00
   - Robertson R350 000
   - Montagu R350 000
   - McGregor R350 000
   - Bonnievale R250 000

4. For Arts and Culture organisations the following allocations per the allocated budget

   LED Arts & Cultures R109 200 budgeted
   - Zolani Youth Choir – R 26 000.00
   - Dance scape SA – R 36 400.00
   - Ashton School of dancing – R 26 000.00
   - New Generation Arts Development Studio – R 20 800.00

5. The remaining 25 compliant applications receive a donation of R 10 000 from Grant in aid

   R 10 000 x 25 = R 250 000.00

6. That a service level agreement be signed by the authorized representative of the organization with the Langeberg Municipality.

7. That where an organization cannot provide banking details, no funds will be transferred as a grant.

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 18 Oktober 2023

The report is referred to the Mayco meeting for a recommendation seeing as there was no quorum.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Council approve the following:

1. That the applications that do not comply with the Grant in Aid Policy, not be considered:

• Ethan Jones	Not an organization
• Francina Booysen	Not an organization
• Joseph Soup Kitchen	Not an organization
• Rural development Association	Only 1 project to be consider (They applied for 2)

2. For Animal Welfare the allocation from Community Services be allocated as follows:

- SPCA – R300 000
- Animal Matter – R54 288
- Friends of care McGregor – R54 288

3. For Tourism organisations

Tourism offices:	R1300 000.00
• Robertson	R350 000
• Montagu	R350 000
• McGregor	R350 000
• Bonnievale	R250 000

4. For Arts and Culture organisations the following allocations per the allocated budget

<u>LED Arts & Cultures R109 200 budgeted</u>

- Zolani Youth Choir – R 26 000.00
- Dance scape SA – R 36 400.00
- Ashton School of dancing – R 26 000.00
- New Generation Arts Development Studio – R 20 800.00

5. The remaining 25 compliant applications receive a donation of R 10 000 from Grant in aid

R 10 000 x 25 = R 250 000.00

6. That a service level agreement be signed by the authorized representative of the organization with the Langeberg Municipality.

7. That where an organization cannot provide banking details, no funds will be transferred as a grant.

8. That a handover event be held between councillors and the LTA's in which the conditions of the SLA's will be discussed as well as the responsibility of oversight the councillors will play.

A4618

APPOINTMENT / DELEGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES TO SERVE ON EXTERNAL COMMITTEES AND EXTERNAL BODIES – ROBERTSON MUSEUM BOARD OF CONTROL (3/1/2 + 3/1/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report to appoint representatives on the Board of Control of the Robertson Museum.

Background

Following a meeting held between the Municipal Manager, Director: Corporate Services, Mr Tizzie Mangiagalli (Robertson Museum) and Mr Emile Badenhorst, it was also pointed out that a Municipality should appoint two members on the Board of Control of the Robertson Museum.

Attached to this report as Annexure A is a copy of a document received from the Western Cape Government: Cultural Affairs and Sport setting out the Duties and Responsibilities of members of the Controlling body of a museum.

Comments

Under point 3 – Composition of a Board of Control of a Local Museum, it state that the present legislation provides for:

- the Minister ....;
- a Municipality of the judicial area in which the Museum is situated, to appoint two members;
- "subscribers"................

Council at its meeting of 28 February 2023 under item A 4497 resolved as follow:

'**Council representative: Statutory Public Bodies**

1. Robertson Museum Board of Trustees = Cllr DB Janse."

Taking the contents of the extract from the WCG: Cultural Affairs and Sport, the representation should be two councillors and they will then serve as members of the Robertson Museum Board of Control.

Recommendation

That Cllr DB Janse and Cllr .... be delegated by Council to serve on the Robertson Museum Board of Control.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That Cllr DB Janse and Cllr C Steyn be delegated by Council to serve on the Robertson Museum Board of Control.

A4619

APPOINTMENT / DELEGATION OF A REPRESENTATIVE TO SERVE ON INTERNAL COMMITTEES AND EXTERNAL BODIES (3/1/2 + 3/1/4) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the appointment of a representative to serve on internal committees and external bodies left vacant with the resignation as a councillor by Cllr N Beginsel.

Background

Following the resignation as a councillor by N Beginsel, council need to consider appointing a councillor to serve on the internal committees and external bodies left vacant when he resigned.

Cllr SE Rensenburg has now been declared the elected councillor to replace N Beginsel as a councillor of the Patriotic Alliance.

1. **Corporate Services Portfolio Committee**

   Cllr .... (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

1.1 **Local Labour Forum**

   Cllr .... (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

1.2 **LLF Sub Committee – Basic Conditions Committee**

   Cllr .... (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

2. **Council representatives: Statutory Bodies**

2.1 **Water Users Association – Marthinusvlei**

   Cllr ....(Was Cllr Beginsel).

3. **Council representatives – Community Organisations**

3.1 **Ashton Community Policing Forum**

   Cllr ....(Was Cllr N Beginsel).

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. **Corporate Services Portfolio Committee**

   Cllr SE Rensenburg (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

1.1 **Local Labour Forum**

   Cllr DAT Felix (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

1.2 **LLF Sub Committee – Basic Conditions Committee**

Cllr DAT Felix (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

2. **Council representatives: Statutory Bodies**

2.1 **Water Users Association – Marthinusvlei**

Cllr JCJ Coetzee (Was Cllr Beginsel).

3. **Council representatives – Community Organisations**

3.1 **Ashton Community Policing Forum**

Cllr Y Siegel (Cllr A462M Gertse – Secundus) (Was Cllr N Beginsel).

A4620

ROLL-OVER FROM 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023 / 2024 – 31 OCTOBER 2023 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)

Purpose of Report

To submit an Adjustment budget for the 2023 / 2024 financial year as a result of an Approved roll-over from the 2022 / 2023 financial year to Council for Consideration.

Background

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting the 31st of October 2023.

An adjustment of R350 000 was incorporated in the budget due to the Western Cape Provincial Government approving a roll-over application on Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant.

An adjustment of R18 000 000 on the Human Settlement Grant was also processed to align the expenditure and move the amount to Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning – Housing line item.

An adjustment of R100 000 on the Cape Winelands Capital grant was also processed to amend both the funding and project segment.

Legal Framework

Section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA states the following:

An Adjustments Budget – "*may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*"

In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Regulation 23(5) in Government Gazette No: 32142, Notice No: 393 of 2009 states; *An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2) (e) of the MFMA may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 16 October of the financial year, following the financial year to which roll-overs relate."*

Furthermore, section 30 of the MFMA states that; "*The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year to which the budget relates, except in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a period longer than that financial year in terms of section 16 (3).*" Conditional grant funding must also be rolled over or refunded to the allocating authority.

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over."

Financial implications

Financial implications are contained in the **detailed report attached separately**.

Legal context

1. The MFMA Section 28, 30 and 16(3)
2. Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
3. Municipal Council Budget related Policies

<u>Recommendation</u>

That in respect of:

The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: October 2023

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 financial year as set out in the following:

    i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
    ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

(A4620)

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustment Budget 31 October 2023

ADJUSTMENTS - OCTOBER 2023 ADJB

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - OCTOBER 2023

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
MLSRG Rev Recognition - Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	MLSRG	9/320-743-1647	-		350 000.00	350 000.00
R:NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Cape Winelands	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	CWDM	9/500-250-865	100 000.00		100 000.00	-
Photographic Frame - CWDM	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	CWDM	9/500-230-866	-		100 000.00	100 000.00
				-	-	350 000.00	450 000.00
			Own funds		-		MFMA s28(2)(E)
			PT / NT	-	350 000.00		MFMA s28(2)(F)

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
Inventory consumed - Housing Stock	COMMUNITY Housing	HSDG	9/3605-201194-35356	18 000 000.00		18 000 000.00	-
Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning - Housing	COMMUNITY Housing	HSDG	9/3605-291001-31120	-		18 000 000.00	18 000 000.00
Awareness Campaigns	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	CWDM	9/3308-101001-34032	100 000.00		100 000.00	-
Awareness Campaigns	STRATEGY SOCIAL Communication	CWDM	9/3308-101001-34055	-		100 000.00	100 000.00
				18 100 000.00	-	-	18 100 000.00
			Own funds		-		MFMA s28(2)(F)
			PT / NT		-		

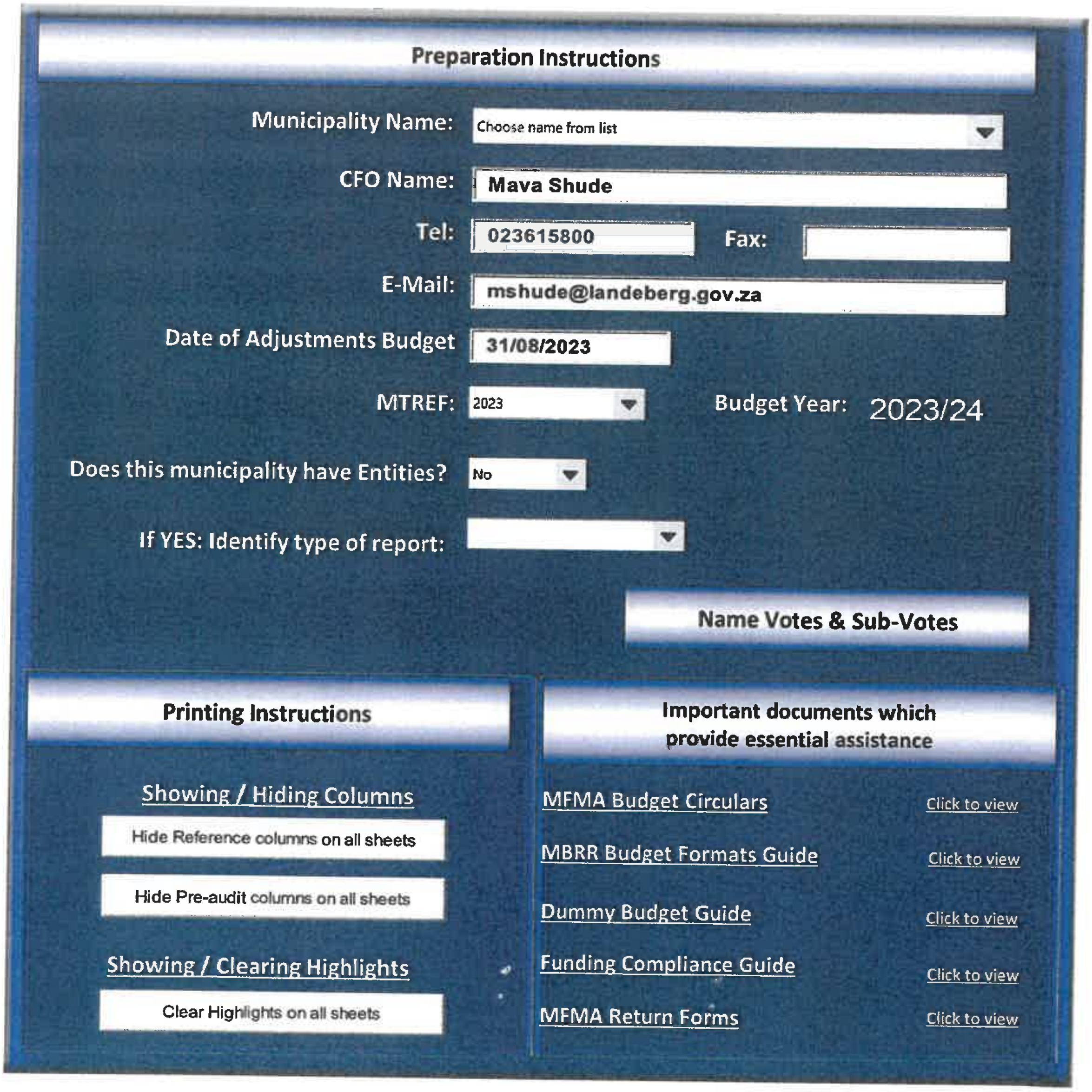
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
Generators	ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services	MLSRG	9/131-51105-234	-		304 348.00	304 348.00
Photographic Frame	STRATEGY SOCIAL LED	CWDM	9/111-49710-414	-		86 957.00	86 957.00
				-	-	391 305.00	391 305.00
			Own funds		-		MFMA s28(2)(E)
			PT / NT		391 305.00		MFMA s28(2)(F)

BALANCE SHEET

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget
VAT Receivable - Input Tax Capital - Recognised: MLSRG	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	MLSRG	700728451	-		45 652.00	45 652.00
VAT Receivable - Input Tax Capital - Recognised: CWDM	FINANCE_Dir Financial Services	CWDM	700728428			13 043.00	13 043.00
				-	-	58 695.00	58 695.00


Municipal annual budgets
and MTREF
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.7
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
Municipality Name:
Choose name from list
CFO Name:
Mava Shude
Tel:
023615800
Fax:
E-Mail:
mshude@landeberg.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget
31/08/2023
MTREF:
2023
Budget Year:
2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?
No
If YES: Identify type of report:
Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions
Showing / Hiding Columns
Hide Reference columns on all sheets
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets
Showing / Clearing Highlights
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Important documents which provide essential assistance
MFMA Budget Circulars
Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide
Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide
Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide
Click to view
MFMA Return Forms
Click to view

Choose name from list - Contact Information

WC026 Langeberg

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC026 Langeberg
Grade	Medium
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.langeberg.gov.za
e-mail Address	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X2
City / Town	ASHTON
Postal Code	6715
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	28 Main Road
City / Town	Ashton
Postal Code	6715
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Fax number	023 615 1563

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Pauline Hess	Name	Jaco Kuhn
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	074 758 6610	Cell number	063 484 7691
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	phess@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jkuhn@langeberg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr (Ald)	Title	Mr
Name	Schalk van Eeden	Name	Riaan De Jong
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	082 788 2234	Cell number	083 228 8332
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	schalk@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	rdejong@langeberg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Johnny Steenkamp	Name	Demi Esau
Telephone number	023 626 8200	Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	0825540863	Cell number	
Fax number	023 626 2426	Fax number	023 626 2426
E-mail address	jsteenkamp@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	desau@langeberg.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Daniel Lubbe	Name	Joliza Swanepoel
Telephone number	023 6158001	Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	0846048985	Cell number	
Fax number	023 615 2272	Fax number	023 615 2272
E-mail address	dlubbe@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jswanepoel@langeberg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Mava Shude	Name	Joselina Buis
Telephone number	023 615 8031	Telephone number	023 615 8029
Cell number	068 071 7123	Cell number	082 880 8387
Fax number	023 615 1563	Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	mshude@langeberg.gov.za	E-mail address	jbuis@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Adriana Swarts
Telephone number	023 615 8032
Cell number	082 937 1840
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	aswarts@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Uyanda Nakasa
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	079 425 1068
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	unakasa@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Celeste Matthys (IDP Official)
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	078 801 0482
Fax number	023 626 1516
E-mail address	cmatthys@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Deo-Lynn Scheepers
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	083 446 9570
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	dscheepers@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Charlton Scheepers
Telephone number	023 615 8000
Cell number	082 880 9426
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	cscheepers@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Anele Gcaleka
Telephone number	023 615 8084
Cell number	076 650 6638
Fax number	023 615 1563
E-mail address	agcaleka@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Jongi Mfutwana (IDP Official)
Telephone number	023 626 8200
Cell number	
Fax number	023 625 1516
E-mail address	jmfutwana@langeberg.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure

Vote 1 FINANCIAL SERVICES
1.1 Director Financial Services (101)
1.2 Finance (102)
1.3 Budget Office (103)
1.4 Supply Chain Management (104)
1.5 Income Services (105)
1.6 Expenditure Services (106)
1.7 [Name of sub-vote]
1.8 [Name of sub-vote]
1.9 [Name of sub-vote]
1.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 2 EXECUTIVE AND MAYOR
2.1 Mayor AND Council (201)
2.2 Municipal Manager's Office (202)
2.3 Audit Services (203)
2.4 [Name of sub-vote]
2.5 [Name of sub-vote]
2.6 [Name of sub-vote]
2.7 [Name of sub-vote]
2.8 [Name of sub-vote]
2.9 [Name of sub-vote]
2.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 3 STRATEGIC AND SOCIAL SERVICES
3.1 Director Strategy AND Social Development (301)
3.2 Local Economic Development (302)
3.3 Social Development (303)
3.4 Information AND Communication Technology (304)
3.5 Integrated Development Planning (305)
3.6 Tourism (306)
3.7 Strategic Services (307)
3.8 Communication (308)
3.9 Performance management (309)
3.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 4 CORPORATE SERVICES
4.1 Director Corporate Services (401)
4.2 Administrative support (402)
4.3 Human Resources (403)
4.4 Legal Services (404)
4.5 Traffic Services (405)
4.6 Governance Support (406)
4.7 Property Management (407)
4.8 Labour Relations (408)
4.9 Thusong Centre (409)
4.10 Ward Committees (410)
4.11 Law Enforcement (411)

Vote 5 ENGINEERING SERVICES
5.1 Director Engineering Services (501)
5.2 Civil Engineering Services (502)
5.3 Electricity (503)
5.4 Water Distribution (504)
5.5 Water Storage (505)
5.6 Roads (506)
5.7 Stormwater (507)
5.8 Solid Waste Collections (508)
5.9 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509)
5.10 Street Cleaning (510)
5.11 Sewerage (511)
5.12 Waste Water Treatment (512)
5.13 Mechanical Workshop (513)
5.14 Town Planning (514)
5.15 Project Management (515)
5.16 Public Toilets (516)
5.17 Water treatment works (517)
5.18 Irrigation Water (518)

Vote 6 COMMUNITY SERVICES
6.1 Director Community Services (601)
6.2 Community Services (602)
6.3 Community Facilities (603)
6.4 Libraries (604)
6.5 Housing (605)
6.6 Parks AND Amenities (606)
6.7 Fire Services (607)
6.8 Cemeteries (608)
6.9 Community Halls (609)
6.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]
7.1–7.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]
8.1–8.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]
9.1–9.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]
10.1–10.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]
11.1–11.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]
12.1–12.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1–13.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1–14.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1–15.10 [Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance											
Property rates	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 002	99 356	106 113
Service charges	781 676	776 129	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	776 102	945 672	1 076 692
Investment revenue	22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 461	23 988	25 620
Transfers recognised - operational	142 696	143 834	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	143 734	150 995	154 132
Other own revenue	25 004	25 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 004	26 704	28 520
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 064 867**	**1 060 431**	–	–	–	–	**(127)**	**(127)**	**1 060 303**	**1 246 716**	**1 391 077**
Employee costs	270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 383	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors	12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 565	13 181	13 827
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 909	60 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 246	42 686	39 620
Finance charges	11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 434	10 290	9 928
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	546 958	546 769	–	–	–	–	(18 160)	(18 160)	528 610	643 600	746 285
Transfers and subsidies	4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 026	4 149	4 315
Other expenditure	180 416	156 491	–	–	–	–	18 157	18 157	174 648	176 269	184 823
Total Expenditure	**1 070 958**	**1 058 914**	–	–	–	–	**(3)**	**(3)**	**1 058 911**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 091)	1 517	–	–	–	–	(124)	(124)	1 393	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	35 265	35 265	–	–	–	–	450	450	35 715	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**29 174**	**36 782**	–	–	–	–	**326**	**326**	**37 108**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**29 174**	**36 782**	–	–	–	–	**326**	**326**	**37 108**	**120 534**	**132 112**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	30 665	30 665	–	–	–	–	391	391	31 057	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 682	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**119 474**	**177 347**	–	–	–	–	**391**	**391**	**177 738**	–	–
Financial position											
Total current assets	436 406	360 581	–	–	–	–	(111)	(111)	360 470	440 153	735 376
Total non current assets	927 526	985 710	–	–	–	–	391	391	986 101	1 014 156	1 068 149
Total current liabilities	199 237	199 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 249	199 237	199 237
Total non current liabilities	195 028	169 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 477	195 028	186 523
Community wealth/Equity	969 667	1 005 924	–	–	–	–	326	326	1 120 666	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	169 665	150 127	–	–	–	–	2 777	2 777	152 904	271 096	289 463
Net cash from (used) investing	(118 767)	(177 347)	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	(177 738)	(129 309)	(93 621)
Net cash from (used) financing	47 800	13 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 296	39 034	30
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**457 267**	**344 632**	–	–	–	–	**2 386**	**2 386**	**347 017**	**494 564**	**796 364**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	1 276 153	1 214 521	–	–	–	–	234	234	1 214 755	1 358 375	1 716 589
Application of cash and investments	44 569	38 502	–	–	–	–	(142)	(142)	38 360	73 700	93 165
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**1 231 584**	**1 176 019**	–	–	–	–	**376**	**376**	**1 176 395**	**1 284 675**	**1 623 424**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	925 178	983 362	–	–	–	–	391	391	983 753	1 014 857	1 068 859
Depreciation	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	62 769	115 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	115 592	72 662	56 816
Repairs and Maintenance	39 759	39 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 425	41 341	42 309
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 142	52 817	51 176
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 506	10 123	10 811
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error corn
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**188 288**	**188 260**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**188 260**	**198 258**	**212 677**
Executive and council		15 364	15 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 364	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		172 924	172 896	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 896	185 270	198 629
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**44 610**	**45 422**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**45 422**	**48 499**	**43 003**
Community and social services		11 376	11 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 376	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		379	879	–	–	–	–	–	–	879	405	433
Public safety		12 170	12 482	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 482	12 997	13 881
Housing		20 685	20 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 685	23 718	16 791
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 901**	**8 542**	–	–	–	–	**350**	**350**	**8 892**	**43 652**	**39 834**
Planning and development		1 933	(26 425)	–	–	–	–	350	350	(26 075)	1 958	2 091
Road transport		34 967	34 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 967	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**830 331**	**825 110**	–	–	–	–	**(27)**	**(27)**	**825 083**	**1 002 834**	**1 136 126**
Energy sources		658 291	658 318	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	658 291	811 910	931 165
Water management		70 787	71 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 113	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		52 280	49 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 377	56 077	60 143
Waste management		48 973	46 302	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	46 302	52 918	57 174
Other		**2**	**2**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2**	**2**	**3**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 100 132**	**1 067 337**	–	–	–	–	**323**	**323**	**1 067 660**	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**172 579**	**178 725**	–	–	–	–	**39**	**39**	**178 764**	**184 671**	**196 359**
Executive and council		27 642	27 720	–	–	–	–	80	80	27 800	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		140 333	146 402	–	–	–	–	(41)	(41)	146 361	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		**124 685**	**127 997**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**127 997**	**130 055**	**131 621**
Community and social services		18 961	19 611	–	–	–	–	(313)	(313)	19 298	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		36 123	35 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 833	36 229	38 850
Public safety		43 490	46 559	–	–	–	–	313	313	46 872	44 937	48 471
Housing		26 111	25 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 994	29 216	22 507
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**69 801**	**66 814**	–	–	–	–	**(183)**	**(183)**	**66 631**	**70 926**	**73 228**
Planning and development		29 982	30 635	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	30 455	31 522	33 168
Road transport		39 819	36 179	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	36 176	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**702 063**	**711 949**	–	–	–	–	**(28 217)**	**(28 217)**	**683 732**	**785 152**	**896 335**
Energy sources		564 556	570 486	–	–	–	–	(23 410)	(23 410)	547 076	648 139	751 735
Water management		43 381	45 814	–	–	–	–	(2 261)	(2 261)	43 553	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		35 821	37 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 353	36 881	39 817
Waste management		58 305	58 296	–	–	–	–	(2 546)	(2 546)	55 751	56 697	60 132
Other		**1 830**	**1 786**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 786**	**1 907**	**1 986**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**1 070 958**	**1 087 272**	–	–	–	–	**(28 361)**	**(28 361)**	**1 058 911**	**1 172 711**	**1 299 530**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**29 174**	**36 782**	–	–	–	–	**326**	**326**	**37 108**	**120 534**	**132 112**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		188 288	188 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 260	198 258	212 677
Executive and council		15 364	15 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 364	12 988	14 049
Mayor and Council		11 597	11 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 597	12 555	13 587
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 767	3 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 767	432	462
Finance and administration		172 924	172 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 896	185 270	198 629
Administrative and Corporate Support		610	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	649	690
Finance		170 263	170 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 235	182 431	195 599
Property Services		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051	2 190	2 339
Community and public safety		44 610	45 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 422	48 499	43 003
Community and social services		11 376	11 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 376	11 378	11 898
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	532	568
Community Halls and Facilities		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	89	95
Libraries and Archives		10 795	10 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 795	10 758	11 235
Sport and recreation		379	879	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	405	433
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		379	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	405	433
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Public safety		12 170	12 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 482	12 997	13 881
Fire Fighting and Protection		153	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	164	175
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		12 016	12 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 328	12 833	13 706
Housing		20 685	20 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 685	23 718	16 791
Housing		20 685	20 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 685	23 718	16 791
Economic and environmental services		36 901	8 542	-	-	-	-	350	350	8 892	43 652	39 834
Planning and development		1 933	(26 425)	-	-	-	-	350	350	(26 075)	1 958	2 091
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Central City Improvement District			(28 358)						-	(28 358)		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 833	1 833	-	-	-	-	350	350	2 183	1 958	2 091
Road transport		34 967	34 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 967	41 694	37 743
Road and Traffic Regulation		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Roads		34 965	34 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 965	41 691	37 740
Trading services		830 331	825 110	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	825 083	1 002 834	1 136 126
Energy sources		658 291	658 318	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	658 291	811 910	931 165
Electricity		658 291	658 318	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	658 291	811 910	931 165
Water management		70 787	71 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 113	81 930	87 644
Water Distribution		70 787	71 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 113	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		52 280	49 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 377	56 077	60 143
Sewerage		52 280	49 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 377	56 077	60 143
Waste management		48 973	46 302	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	46 302	52 918	57 174
Solid Waste Removal		48 973	46 302	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	46 302	52 918	57 174
Other		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Tourism		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 100 132	1 067 337	-	-	-	-	323	323	1 067 660	1 293 245	1 431 643
Expenditure - Functional									-	-		
Municipal governance and administration		172 579	178 725	-	-	-	-	39	39	178 764	184 671	196 359
Executive and council		27 642	27 720	-	-	-	-	80	80	27 800	29 176	30 546
Mayor and Council		12 989	12 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 989	13 625	14 286
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		14 653	14 731	-	-	-	-	80	80	14 811	15 550	16 260
Finance and administration		140 333	146 402	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	146 361	150 656	160 730
Administrative and Corporate Support		32 258	33 958	-	-	-	-	103	103	34 060	35 586	37 481
Asset Management									-	-		
Finance		67 510	71 980	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	71 836	73 099	80 798
Fleet Management		5 846	5 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 842	6 141	6 441
Human Resources		8 283	8 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 156	7 737	8 107
Information Technology		14 445	14 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 354	14 887	14 901
Legal Services		565	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	595	626
Property Services		6 903	7 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 024	7 204	7 355
Supply Chain Management		4 524	4 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 524	5 407	5 021
Internal audit		4 604	4 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 604	4 839	5 084
Governance Function		4 604	4 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 604	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		124 685	127 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 997	130 055	131 621
Community and social services		18 961	19 611	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	19 298	19 674	21 794
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 533	2 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 197	2 325	2 431
Community Halls and Facilities		4 986	4 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 973	5 221	5 450
Disaster Management		640	640	-	-	-	-	(313)	(313)	327	565	674
Libraries and Archives		11 802	11 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 802	11 463	13 239
Sport and recreation		36 123	35 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 833	36 229	38 850
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		22 891	22 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 637	22 740	23 769
Recreational Facilities		13 232	12 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 703	13 488	15 080
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-	493	-	-
Public safety		43 490	46 559	-	-	-	-	313	313	46 872	44 937	48 471
Fire Fighting and Protection		14 353	14 289	-	-	-	-	313	313	14 602	14 814	15 501
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		29 138	32 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 270	30 123	32 969
Housing		26 111	25 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 994	29 216	22 507
Housing		26 111	25 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 994	29 216	22 507
Economic and environmental services		69 801	66 814	-	-	-	-	(183)	(183)	66 631	70 926	73 228
Planning and development		29 982	30 635	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	30 455	31 522	33 168
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 657	5 635	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	5 455	5 714	6 081
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		22 060	22 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 740	23 421	24 573
Project Management Unit		2 266	2 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 386	2 513
Road transport		39 819	36 179	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	36 176	39 404	40 060

Roads		39 819	36 179	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	36 176	39 404	40 060
Trading services		702 063	711 949	–	–	–	–	(28 217)	(28 217)	683 732	785 152	896 335
Energy sources		564 556	570 486	–	–	–	–	(23 410)	(23 410)	547 076	648 139	751 735
Electricity		564 556	570 486	–	–	–	–	(23 410)	(23 410)	547 076	648 139	751 735
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									–	–		
Nonelectric Energy									–	–		
Water management		43 381	45 814	–	–	–	–	(2 261)	(2 261)	43 553	43 436	44 651
Water Treatment		13 132	13 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 132	13 499	13 903
Water Distribution		29 307	31 725	–	–	–	–	(2 261)	(2 261)	29 464	28 888	29 702
Water Storage		942	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	1 049	1 046
Waste water management		35 821	37 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 353	36 881	39 817
Public Toilets		1 437	1 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 018	1 132	1 167
Sewerage		21 680	23 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 194	22 191	24 332
Storm Water Management		5 749	5 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 749	6 044	6 347
Waste Water Treatment		6 956	7 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 391	7 513	7 970
Waste management		58 305	58 296	–	–	–	–	(2 546)	(2 546)	55 751	56 697	60 132
Recycling									–	–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 220	15 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 297	15 465	15 767
Solid Waste Removal		25 338	28 920	–	–	–	–	(2 546)	(2 546)	26 374	26 479	28 932
Street Cleaning		17 747	14 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 080	14 753	15 433
Other		1 830	1 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 786	1 907	1 986
Abattoirs									–	–		
Air Transport									–	–		
Forestry									–	–		
Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
Markets									–	–		
Tourism		1 830	1 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 786	1 907	1 986
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 070 958	1 087 272	–	–	–	–	(28 361)	(28 361)	1 058 911	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		170 263	170 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 235	182 431	195 599
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 599	12 558	13 590
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3		3 464	3 464	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	3 364	2	3
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		14 642	14 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 642	15 637	16 701
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		38	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	38	38
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		793 634	792 861	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	792 834	967 611	1 091 515
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		73 495	69 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 047	78 872	84 441
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		32 997	33 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 497	35 095	29 756
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 100 132	1 095 896	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	1 095 868	1 293 245	1 431 843
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		72 034	76 504	–	–	–	–	(144)	(144)	76 360	78 506	85 819
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		20 610	20 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 714	21 798	22 836
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3		31 652	31 664	–	–	–	–	(97)	(97)	31 567	32 910	33 828
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		59 291	63 569	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	63 402	61 988	66 423
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		17 806	(10 198)	–	–	–	–	28 008	28 008	17 810	18 825	19 683
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		692 643	700 703	–	–	–	–	(28 220)	(28 220)	672 483	777 413	886 125
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		79 311	78 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 169	78 990	83 683
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		97 611	97 789	–	–	–	–	166	166	97 955	102 282	101 134
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 070 958	1 058 914	–	–	–	–	(353)	(353)	1 058 561	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	**100**	100	100	–	–
1.1 - Branch (0)		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)		**170 263**	**170 235**	–	–	–	–	–	–	170 235	**182 431**	**195 599**
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)		73 671	73 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 671	79 270	85 423
8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500)		96 593	96 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 564	103 161	110 176
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)		**11 599**	**11 599**	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 599	**12 558**	**13 590**
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100)		11 599	11 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 599	12 558	13 590
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		**3 464**	**3 464**	–	–	–	–	**(100)**	(100)	3 364	**2**	**3**
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1		3 362	3 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 362	–	–
10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)		100	100	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	–	–	–
10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600)		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	3
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		**14 642**	**14 642**	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 642	**15 637**	**16 701**
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100)		62	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	66	71
11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)		74	74	–	–	–	–	–	–	74	79	85
11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300)									–	–		
11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400)									–	–		
11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)		12 016	12 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 016	12 833	13 706
11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)									–	–		
11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)		1 991	1 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 991	2 127	2 272
11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800)									–	–		
11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900)		498	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	498	532	568
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		**38**	**350**	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	**38**	**38**
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)		38	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)		–	312	–	–	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)		**793 634**	**792 861**	–	–	–	–	**(27)**	(27)	792 834	**967 611**	**1 091 515**
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100)		83 108	84 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 648	109 409	126 481
13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)									–	–		
13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)		559 204	559 231	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	559 204	689 666	790 233
13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)		67 462	67 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 789	78 149	83 852
13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)									–	–		
13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600)		34 965	34 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 965	41 691	37 740
13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)									–	–		
13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)		48 895	46 229	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	46 229	48 697	53 208
13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		**73 495**	**69 047**	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 047	**78 872**	**84 441**
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)									–	–		
14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)		71 329	66 881	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 881	76 515	81 971
14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)									–	–		
14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)									–	–		
14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)		1 833	1 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 833	1 958	2 091
14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)									–	–		
14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600)									–	–		
14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)									–	–		
14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800)		333	333	–	–	–	–	–	–	333	399	380
14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900)									–	–		
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		**32 997**	**33 497**	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 497	**36 095**	**29 756**
15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100)		403	403	–	–	–	–	–	–	403	430	459
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200)									–	–		
[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)		10 795	10 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 795	10 758	11 235
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500)		20 685	20 685	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 685	23 718	16 791
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)		379	379	–	–	–	–	–	–	379	405	433
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)		153	153	–	–	–	–	–	–	153	164	175
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)		498	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	498	532	568
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)		83	83	–	–	–	–	–	–	83	89	95
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 100 132**	**1 095 696**	–	–	–	–	**(27)**	(27)	1 095 668	**1 293 245**	**1 431 643**

Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE)									–	–		
8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)									–	–		
8.2 - 1.2 - Finance (200)		72 034	76 504	–	–	–	–	(144)	(144)	76 360	78 506	85 819
8.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)		30 986	33 612	–	–	–	–	18	18	33 631	33 843	35 816
8.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (400)		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	58	54
8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500)		8 618	8 677	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	8 659	9 285	9 592
8.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)		4 524	4 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 524	5 407	5 021
		23 496	25 288	–	–	–	–	(144)	(144)	25 144	25 328	30 507
		4 350	4 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 343	4 584	4 829
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE)									–	–		
9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100)									–	–		
9.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)		20 610	20 714	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 714	21 798	22 836
9.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)		12 994	12 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 994	13 630	14 291
		3 012	3 117	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 117	3 329	3 461
		4 604	4 604	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 604	4 839	5 084
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE)									–	–		
10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (100)									–	–		
10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)		31 652	31 664	–	–	–	–	(97)	(97)	31 567	32 910	33 828
10.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (300)		5 253	5 238	–	–	–	–	80	80	5 318	5 498	5 738
10.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (		2 979	2 961	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	2 861	2 908	3 142
10.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (500)		1 625	1 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 605	1 690	1 764
10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600)		14 445	14 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 354	14 887	14 901
10.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (700)		1 176	1 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 172	1 239	1 305
10.8 - 3.8 - Communication (800)		1 830	1 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 786	1 907	1 986
10.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (900)		120	98	–	–	–	–	3	3	101	120	121
		2 723	2 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 948	3 094	3 237
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE)		1 501	1 501	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	1 421	1 567	1 635
11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100)									–	–		
11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)		59 291	63 569	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	63 402	61 988	66 423
11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300)		4 252	4 242	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 242	4 472	4 688
11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400)		18 187	19 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 764	20 676	21 479
11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)		5 505	5 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 502	4 823	5 051
11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)		565	565	–	–	–	–	–	–	565	595	626
11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)		15 671	18 246	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	18 080	15 669	17 813
11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800)		4 080	4 252	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 252	4 216	4 865
11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900)		6 903	7 024	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 024	7 204	7 355
		2 779	2 654	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 654	2 914	3 055
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE)		1 350	1 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 321	1 419	1 488
12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0)									–	–		
12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)		17 806	(10 198)	–	–	–	–	28 008	28 008	17 810	18 825	19 683
		4 176	3 972	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 972	4 371	4 527
		13 630	14 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 188	14 454	15 156
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE)									–	–		
13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100)		–	(28 358)	–	–	–	–	28 008	28 008	(350)		
13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)		692 643	700 703	–	–	–	–	(28 220)	(28 220)	672 483	777 413	886 125
13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)		2 167	4 710	–	–	–	–	(2 543)	(2 543)	2 167	2 281	2 394
13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)		10 077	10 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 077	10 556	11 082
13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)		564 457	570 387	–	–	–	–	(23 410)	(23 410)	546 977	648 036	751 620
13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600)		28 873	30 969	–	–	–	–	(2 261)	(2 261)	28 707	28 097	28 876
13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)		942	958	–	–	–	–	–	–	958	1 049	1 046
13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)		39 819	36 179	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	36 176	39 404	40 060
13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)		5 749	5 749	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 749	6 044	6 347
		25 338	26 377	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	26 374	26 479	28 932
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE)		15 220	15 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 297	15 465	15 767
14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0)									–	–		
14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)		79 311	78 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 169	78 990	83 683
14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)		17 747	14 080	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 080	14 753	15 433
14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)		21 680	23 194	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 194	22 191	24 332
14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)		6 956	7 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 391	7 513	7 970
14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)		5 846	5 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 842	6 141	6 441
14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600)		9 815	10 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 495	10 584	11 097
14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)		2 266	2 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 260	2 386	2 513
14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800)		1 437	1 018	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 018	1 132	1 167
14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900)		13 132	13 132	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 132	13 499	13 903
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE)		434	756	–	–	–	–	–	–	756	791	826

15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100)									–	–		
15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200)		97 611	97 789	–	–	–	–	166	166	97 955	102 282	101 134
15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)		2 131	2 129	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 129	2 246	2 367
15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)		6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	5
15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500)		11 955	11 919	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 919	12 161	13 705
15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)		11 802	11 802	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 802	11 463	13 239
15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)		26 043	25 927	–	–	–	–	166	166	26 093	29 318	22 621
15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)		22 891	22 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 637	22 740	23 769
15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)		14 993	14 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 928	15 480	16 176
		1 533	2 197	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 197	2 325	2 431
		6 257	6 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 244	6 543	6 820
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 070 958	1 058 914	–	–	–	–	(353)	(353)	1 058 561	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description R thousands	Ref 1	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	651 025	651 052	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	651 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water	2	61 477	61 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 477	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	35 796	32 894	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 894	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management	2	33 378	30 707	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	30 707	36 049	38 933
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		4 121	4 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 121	4 401	4 701
Agency services		6 516	6 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest									–	–		
Interest earned from Receivables		2 882	2 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		22 461	22 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends									–	–		
Rent on Land									–	–		
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 821	2 821	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		860	860	–	–	–	–	–	–	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		2 204	2 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 002	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes									–	–		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 797	4 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits									–	–		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		142 696	143 834	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	143 734	150 995	154 132
Interest		803	803	–	–	–	–	–	–	803	857	916
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Operational Revenue									–	–		
Gains on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Gains									–	–		
Discontinued Operations									–	–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 064 867	1 060 431	–	–	–	–	(127)	(127)	1 060 303	1 246 716	1 391 077
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 383	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		12 565	12 565	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		51 580	51 392	–	–	–	–	(18 160)	(18 160)	33 232	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment		–	15 337	–	–	–	–		–	15 337	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620
Interest		11 674	8 434	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 434	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		73 188	74 466	–	–	–	–	18 427	18 427	92 893	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		4 062	4 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 026	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		33 433	6 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 014	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		73 795	76 011	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	75 741	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets									–	–		
Other Losses									–	–		
Total Expenditure		1 070 958	1 058 914	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	1 058 911	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 091)	1 517	–	–	–	–	(124)	(124)	1 393	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		35 265	35 265	–	–	–	–	450	450	35 715	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112
Income Tax									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate												
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	29 174	36 782	–	–	–	–	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (650: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	391	391	391	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		6 400	3 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 016	3 008	3 008
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3		9 000	10 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 372	4 700	–
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)		770	770	–	–	–	–	–	–	770	470	–
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)		50 914	106 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 980	76 243	47 384
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)		29 584	30 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 927	40 427	38 928
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (650: CAPEX)		22 807	25 282	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 282	1 761	1 600
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	126 609	90 921
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	126 609	90 921
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		13 875	11 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 662	8 178	3 008
Executive and council		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Finance and administration		13 175	11 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 162	8 178	3 008
Internal audit									–	–		
Community and public safety		22 857	25 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 332	1 761	1 600
Community and social services		1 485	1 485	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 485	–	–
Sport and recreation		5 920	5 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 435	1 600	1 600
Public safety		15 452	18 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 412	161	–
Housing									–	–		
Health									–	–		
Economic and environmental services		20 583	73 474	–	–	–	–	391	391	73 865	34 693	20 346
Planning and development		3 120	3 120	–	–	–	–	391	391	3 511	–	–
Road transport		17 463	70 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 354	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection									–	–		
Trading services		62 360	66 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 879	84 677	68 667
Energy sources		16 244	17 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 162	26 228	21 839
Water management		11 287	11 287	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 287	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		29 529	30 872	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 872	40 427	38 928
Waste management		5 300	7 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 557	11 922	5 200
Other									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	129 309	93 621
Funded by:												
National Government		30 665	30 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 665	40 460	35 275
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	304	304	304	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	87	87	87	–	–
Debt impairment									–	–		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	30 665	30 665	–	–	–	–	391	391	31 057	40 460	35 275
Borrowing									–	–		
Internally generated funds		88 809	146 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	146 682	88 849	58 346
Total Capital Funding		119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	129 309	93 621

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3)
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note, only where underspending
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d));
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
[Insert departmental structure etc]		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>												
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2											
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16.1 - Branch (0)									-	-		
16.2 - Branch (0)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)									-	-		
17.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)									-	-		
17.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)									-	-		
18.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (100)									-	-		
19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)									-	-		
19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)									-	-		
20.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)									-	-		
20.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)									-	-		
20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)								-	-		
22.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)								-	-		
22.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)								-	-		
22.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)								-	-		
22.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600)								-	-		
22.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)								-	-		
22.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)								-	-		
22.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)								-	-		
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)								-	-		
23.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)								-	-		
23.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)								-	-		
23.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)								-	-		
23.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)								-	-		
23.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)								-	-		
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)								-	-		
24.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)								-	-		
24.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500)								-	-		
24.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)								-	-		
24.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)								-	-		
24.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)								-	-		
24.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)								-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		-	-	-	-	-	-	**391**	391	391	-	-
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		-	-	-	-	-	-	391	391	391	-	-
16.1 - Branch (0)									-	-		
16.2 - Branch (0)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		6 400	**3 016**	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	**3 008**	**3 008**
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		6 000	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	3 008	3 008
17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100)		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
17.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300)									-	-		
17.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)									-	-		
18.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200)									-	-		
18.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300)									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		9 000	**10 372**	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 372	**4 700**	-
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-

19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (10	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200)	6 000	7 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 372	4 700	-
19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400)								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	770	**770**	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	**470**	-
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE	220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	-
20.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
20.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500)								-	-		
20.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600)	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	250	-
20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700)								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)								-	-		
21.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100)								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	50 914	**106 980**	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 980	**76 243**	**47 384**
Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAP	620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
22.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200)	16 244	17 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 162	26 228	21 839
22.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300)	11 287	11 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 287	3 400	-
22.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400)								-	-		
22.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500)	17 463	70 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 354	34 693	20 346
22.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600)								-	-		
22.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700)	2 800	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 800	5 200	5 200
22.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800)	2 500	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 757	6 722	-
22.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900)								-	-		
								-	-		
	29 584	**30 927**	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 927	**40 427**	**38 928**
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAP	29 529	29 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 788	40 427	38 928
23.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100)	-	1 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	-	-
23.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200)	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-
23.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300)								-	-		
23.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400)								-	-		
23.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500)								-	-		
23.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700)								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	22 807	**25 282**	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 282	**1 761**	**1 600**
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX	4 900	4 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 415	1 600	1 600
24.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300)								-	-		
24.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400)								-	-		
24.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500)	1 020	1 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	-	-
24.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600)	15 402	18 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 362	161	-
24.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700)	975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	-
24.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800)	510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	510	-	-
24.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900)								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		

									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	126 609	90 921
Total Capital Expenditure		119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	126 609	90 921

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevent Vote

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		352 777	246 738	–	–	–	–	(157)	(157)	246 581	374 407	689 668
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	30 638	56 769	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 769	14 456	2 464
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 313	13 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 477	7 614	(425)
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	589	589	–	–	–	–	–	–	589	587	581
Inventory		27 323	27 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 323	27 323	27 323
VAT		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	46	46	8 566	8 520	8 520
Other current assets		7 245	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	7 245	7 245
Total current assets		**436 406**	**360 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(111)**	**(111)**	**360 470**	**440 153**	**735 376**
Non current assets												
Investments		137	137	–	–	–	–	–	–	137	137	137
Investment property		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Property, plant and equipment	3	892 738	954 306	–	–	–	–	391	391	954 697	976 354	1 027 347
Biological assets									–	–		
Living and non-living resources									–	–		
Heritage assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Intangible assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(2 844)	(2 844)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2 844)	(2 839)	(2 847)
Other non-current assets									–	–		
Total non current assets		**927 526**	**985 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**391**	**391**	**986 101**	**1 014 156**	**1 068 149**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 363 932**	**1 346 291**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**280**	**280**	**1 346 571**	**1 454 309**	**1 803 525**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									–	–		
Financial liabilities		4 257	4 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 379	4 257	4 257
Consumer deposits		15 783	15 783	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 783	15 783	15 783
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		91 557	91 557	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 557	91 557	91 557
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		28 591	28 494	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 494	28 591	28 591
Provisions		50 341	50 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 341	50 341	50 341
VAT		5 934	5 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 922	5 934	5 934
Other current liabilities		2 773	2 773	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 773	2 773	2 773
Total current liabilities		**199 237**	**199 249**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**199 249**	**199 237**	**199 237**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	71 017	45 466	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 466	71 017	62 512
Provisions	1	124 011	124 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 011	124 011	124 011
Long term portion of trade payables									–	–		
Other non-current liabilities									–	–		
Total non current liabilities		**195 028**	**169 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**169 477**	**195 028**	**186 523**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**394 265**	**368 726**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**368 726**	**394 265**	**385 760**
NET ASSETS	2	**969 667**	**977 565**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**280**	**280**	**977 846**	**1 060 044**	**1 417 765**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		906 746	943 003	–	–	–	–	326	326	1 057 745	1 027 280	1 394 348
Funds and Reserves		62 921	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Other									–	–		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**969 667**	**1 005 924**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**326**	**326**	**1 120 666**	**1 090 201**	**1 457 269**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		92 300	87 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	87 120	98 577	105 280
Service charges		901 704	881 925	–	–	–	–	2 473	2 473	884 398	1 090 146	1 226 853
Other revenue		21 611	18 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 840	23 125	24 650
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	96 494	100 736	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	100 636	100 348	105 968
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	35 265	35 265	–	–	–	–	404	404	35 669	46 529	40 566
Interest		12 009	12 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 009	12 825	13 697
Dividends		–							–	–		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(974 020)	(977 334)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(977 334)	(1 090 163)	(1 217 624)
Finance charges		(11 674)	(8 434)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 434)	(10 290)	(9 928)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(4 024)							–	(4 024)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		169 665	150 127	–	–	–	–	2 777	2 777	148 880	271 096	289 463
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–							–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–							–	–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–							–	–		
Payments												
Capital assets		(118 767)	(177 347)	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	(177 738)	(129 309)	(93 621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(118 767)	(177 347)	–	–	–	–	(391)	(391)	(177 738)	(129 309)	(93 621)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–							–	–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		47 800	17 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 800	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–							–	–		
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	(4 504)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 504)	(8 766)	(8 766)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		47 800	13 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 296	39 034	30
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		98 698	(13 924)	–	–	–	–	2 386	2 386	(15 562)	180 821	195 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	358 569	358 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	358 556	313 743	600 493
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	457 267	344 632	–	–	–	–	2 386	2 386	342 994	494 564	796 364

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	457 267	344 632	–	–	–	–	2 386	2 386	347 017	494 564	796 364
Other current investments > 90 days		(95 177)	(84 417)	–	–	–	–	(2 543)	(2 543)	(86 959)	(112 542)	(107 122)
Non current assets - Investments	1	892 738	954 306	–	–	–	–	391	391	954 697	976 354	1 027 347
Cash and investments available:		1 254 828	1 214 521	–	–	–	–	234	234	1 214 755	1 358 375	1 716 589
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		8 520	8 520	–	–	–	–	46	46	8 566	35	35
Other working capital requirements	2	47 316	20 175					(187)	(187)	19 988	63 858	83 323
Other provisions		(53 114)	(53 114)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(53 114)	(53 114)	(53 114)
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		62 921	62 921					–	–	62 921	62 921	62 921
Total Application of cash and investments:		65 643	38 502	–	–	–	–	(142)	(142)	38 360	73 700	93 165
Surplus(shortfall)		1 189 185	1 176 019	–	–	–	–	376	376	1 176 395	1 284 675	1 623 424

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending cc

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments epproved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d));

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	**56 706**	**61 755**	–	–	–	–	**391**	**391**	**62 146**	**56 647**	**36 805**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 494	16 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 412	13 548	9 259
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	1 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 334	5 500	5 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	4 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 757	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		18 244	22 504	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 504	31 870	17 459
Community Facilities		16 084	19 044	–	–	–	–	87	87	19 131	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 000	2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 400	750	750
Community Assets		19 084	21 444	–	–	–	–	87	87	21 531	750	750
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050	250	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050	250	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	8 194	–	–	–	–	304	304	8 498	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	**14 457**	**67 257**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**67 257**	**31 700**	**21 700**
Roads Infrastructure		3 350	56 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 150	10 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 050	10 050
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 107	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		14 457	67 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	67 257	20 050	10 050
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 650	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	**48 312**	**48 335**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**48 335**	**40 962**	**35 116**

Roads Infrastructure		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 033	13 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	1 600	1 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 159	25 469	23 970
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		43 642	43 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 642	40 112	34 266
Community Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 170	4 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 193	850	850
Community Assets		4 670	4 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 693	850	850
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	129 309	93 621
Roads Infrastructure		17 383	70 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 183	23 043	8 696
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 944	16 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 862	25 198	20 909
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 107	6 100	2 700
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 409	30 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 493	30 969	29 470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 500	4 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 757	6 722	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		76 343	133 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	133 402	92 032	61 775
Community Facilities		16 584	19 544	–	–	–	–	87	87	19 631	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 170	6 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 593	1 600	1 600
Community Assets		23 754	26 138	–	–	–	–	87	87	26 225	1 600	1 600
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050	11 900	11 650
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 050	1 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 050	11 900	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Intangible Assets		6 000	2 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 616	3 008	3 008
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 437	2 700	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	245	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 818	8 194	–	–	–	–	304	304	8 498	16 224	13 988
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 600	1 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	119 474	177 347	–	–	–	–	391	391	177 738	129 309	93 621
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	925 178	983 362	–	–	–	–	391	391	983 753	1 014 857	1 068 859
Roads Infrastructure		138 086	190 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	190 886	118 443	87 520
Storm water Infrastructure		34 691	34 691	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 691	34 691	34 691
Electrical Infrastructure		149 883	150 801	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 801	178 436	199 644
Water Supply Infrastructure		163 046	163 046	–	–	–	–	–	–	163 046	169 146	171 846
Sanitation Infrastructure		120 788	121 872	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 872	151 756	181 227
Solid Waste Infrastructure		40 675	42 932	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 932	47 397	47 397
Rail Infrastructure									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		86	86	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	86	86

	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Infrastructure		647 254	704 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	704 313	699 955	722 410
Community Assets		80 693	83 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 077	82 293	83 893
Heritage Assets		275	275	–	–	–	–	–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 183	28 183	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 183	28 183	28 183
Other Assets		19 905	19 905	–	–	–	–	87	87	19 992	31 805	43 455
Biological or Cultivated Assets									–	–		
Intangible Assets		7 037	3 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 653	10 045	13 053
Computer Equipment		13 790	14 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 227	16 490	16 490
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 759	9 070	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 070	9 004	9 004
Machinery and Equipment		13 572	14 948	–	–	–	–	304	304	15 252	31 096	46 384
Transport Assets		26 775	26 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 775	26 775	26 775
Land		78 935	78 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 935	78 935	78 935
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	925 178	983 362	–	–	–	–	391	391	983 753	1 014 857	1 068 859
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	39 759	39 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 511	41 341	42 309
Roads Infrastructure		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 874	10 264	10 349
Storm water Infrastructure		711	711	–	–	–	–	–	–	711	739	762
Electrical Infrastructure		2 502	2 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 502	2 602	2 620
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 002	9 002	–	–	–	–	150	150	9 152	9 363	9 697
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 695	3 695	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	3 545	3 843	3 960
Solid Waste Infrastructure		219	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	207	228	234
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Infrastructure		26 470	26 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 412	27 524	28 126
Community Facilities		3 071	2 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 974	3 190	3 280
Sport and Recreation Facilities		549	549	–	–	–	–	–	–	549	571	581
Community Assets		3 620	3 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 524	3 761	3 860
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		98	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		98	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	102	106
Operational Buildings		1 741	1 718	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	1 698	1 810	1 870
Housing		85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	89	92
Other Assets		1 826	1 718	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	1 784	1 899	1 962
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		205	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 089	1 088	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 088	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment		525	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	470	546	560
Transport Assets		5 925	5 922	–	–	–	–	20	20	5 942	6 162	6 308
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		84 668	84 334	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 420	84 027	81 928
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.5%	65.2%							65.0%	56.2%	60.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		139.8%	257.4%							257.4%	170.2%	143.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.3%	4.0%							4.0%	4.1%	4.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		11.1%	15.8%							15.8%	11.2%	9.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

–

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements									–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 372	9 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 372	10 970	8 151
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 210	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	13 780	14 718
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 612	6 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 612	8 183	9 634
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 411	16 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 937	19 884	18 673
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		46 605	44 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 142	52 817	51 176
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 506	10 123	10 811
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 506	10 123	10 811

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17.Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		102 509	102 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	102 509	109 479	115 924
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9 478	9 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 506	10 123	10 811
Net Property Rates		93 030	93 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 002	99 356	106 113
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		657 637	657 664	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	657 637	807 725	929 827
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 612	6 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 612	8 183	9 634
Net Service charges - Electricity		651 025	651 052	–	–	–	–	(27)	(27)	651 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		70 849	70 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	70 849	82 821	84 887
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 372	9 372	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 372	10 970	8 151
Net Service charges - Water		61 477	61 477	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 477	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		48 007	44 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 114	52 011	55 548
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 210	11 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 220	13 780	14 718
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		35 796	32 894	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 894	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		51 789	47 645	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	47 645	55 933	57 606
Total landfill revenue									–	–		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)									–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 411	16 937	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 937	19 884	18 673
Service charges - Waste Management		33 378	30 707	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	30 707	36 049	38 933
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		175 024	174 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 809	182 071	194 805
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 332	31 288	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 288	32 516	34 210
Medical Aid Contributions		8 671	8 671	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 671	9 178	9 633
Overtime		9 515	9 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 592	10 107	10 856
Performance Bonus		13 649	13 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 649	14 365	15 178
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 710	6 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 710	7 199	7 454
Cellphone Allowance		921	921	–	–	–	–	–	–	921	986	1 023
Housing Allowances		1 103	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 124	1 209	1 249
Other benefits and allowances		6 533	6 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 533	6 897	7 257
Payments in lieu of leave		8 848	9 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 017	9 489	10 150
Long service awards		1 680	1 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 680	1 768	1 866
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 271	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271	6 628	7 112
Entertainment									–	–		
Scarcity									–	–		
Acting and post related allowance		117	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	123	130
In kind benefits									–	–		
sub-total		270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 383	282 537	300 734
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 383	282 537	300 734
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620
Lease amortisation									–	–		
Capital asset impairment									–	–		
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	495 378	587 765	697 384
Total bulk purchases	1	495 378	495 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	495 378	587 765	697 384
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants									–	–		
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		16 219	16 213	–	–	–	–	294	294	16 507	16 347	17 000
Consultants and Professional Services		24 340	25 860	–	–	–	–	18 080	18 080	43 940	24 592	25 590
Contractors		32 629	32 393	–	–	–	–	53	53	32 446	33 926	35 287
Total contracted services		73 188	74 466	–	–	–	–	18 427	18 427	92 893	74 865	77 878
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		243	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	243	263	285
Contributions to 'other' provisions		416	416	–	–	–	–	–	–	416	433	450
Audit fees		6 922	6 922	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 922	7 951	8 605
Other Operational Costs		66 214	68 429	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	68 159	70 347	72 738
Total Other Operational Costs	1	73 795	76 011	–	–	–	–	(270)	(270)	75 741	78 995	82 078
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		16 642	16 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 562	17 305	17 307
Contracted Services		23 117	22 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 863	24 035	25 001
Other Expenditure		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	39 759	39 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 425	41 341	42 309
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		51 580	51 392	–	–	–	–	(18 160)	(18 160)	33 232	55 835	48 901
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		51 580	51 392	–	–	–	–	(18 160)	(18 160)	33 232	55 835	48 901

References

1. *Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)*
2. *Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*

4. *Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations*
5. *Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*
6. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
7. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		46 413	46 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 782	78 952	128 335
Water		[illegible]	18 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 512	[illegible]	[illegible]
Waste		4 252	14 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 129	[illegible]	18 118
Waste Water		[illegible]	15 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 711	14 052	13 293
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		29 409	29 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 440	29 232	30 143
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		87 784	123 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 574	121 318	146 818
Less: Impairment for debt	3	(87 190)	(88 805)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88 805)	(106 880)	(143 561)
Impairment for Electricity		(31 052)	(30 929)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30 929)	(69 579)	(129 147)
Impairment for Water		(10 389)	(10 372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 372)	(10 505)	(11 000)
Impairment for Waste		(7 415)	(7 288)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 288)	(8 576)	(10 489)
Impairment for Waste Water		(9 050)	(8 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 905)	(9 204)	(9 319)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 226)	(8 256)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 256)	(9 368)	(9 614)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		30 530	34 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 769	14 438	3 484
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		22 116	26 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 319	[illegible]	126 3
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(13 846)	(13 882)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 882)	[illegible]	(14 078)
Net Property rates		8 273	12 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 436	[illegible]	(1 488)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		8 343	8 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 343	[illegible]	8 343
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(7 303)	(7 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 303)	[illegible]	(7 303)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	[illegible]	1 040
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 313	13 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 477	7 844	(425)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		5 886	5 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 886	5 886	5 886
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works									-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases									-	-	-	-
Natural Sources									-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water									-	-	-	-
Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption									-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies									-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains									-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs									-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter									-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors									-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		5 886	5 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 886	5 886	5 886
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		3 809	3 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 809	3 809	3 809
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		3 809	3 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 809	3 809	3 809
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		1 275	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	1 275	1 275
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		1 275	1 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 275	1 275	1 275
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		6 226	6 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 226	6 226	6 226
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14								-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15								-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		6 226	6 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 226	6 226	6 226
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Write-offs									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		7 403	7 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 403	7 403	7 403
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Transfers									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		7 403	7 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 403	7 403	7 403
Land												
Opening Balance		2 714	2 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	2 714	2 714
Acquisitions									-	-	-	-
Sales									-	-	-	-
Adjustments									-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors									-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		2 714	2 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 714	2 714	2 714
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		27 303	27 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 303	27 303	27 303
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	391	391	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Leases recognised as PPE	2								-	-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	391	391	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 257	4 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 378	4 257	4 257
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		4 257	4 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 378	4 257	4 257
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		[illegible]	91 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 657	[illegible]	91 657
Other trade payables from exchange transactions									-	-		
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional		[illegible]	28 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 494	[illegible]	[illegible]
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other									-	-		
VAT		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Trade and other payables	1	125 083	125 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 973	125 083	125 083
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	[illegible]	45 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 466	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		71 017	45 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 466	71 017	83 512
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 516	[illegible]	[illegible]
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 018	[illegible]	[illegible]
Other		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Total Provisions - non current		134 011	134 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 011	134 011	134 011
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	908 221	[illegible]	[illegible]
GRAP adjustments									-	-		
Restated balance		908 202	908 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	908 221	906 746	1 262 238
Surplus/(Deficit)		29 174	36 782	-	-	-	-	326	326	37 108	120 534	132 112
Transfers to/from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement		[illegible]	82 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 821	[illegible]	[illegible]
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves									-	-		
Revaluation									-	-		
Total Reserves	1	82 821	82 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 821	82 821	82 821
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A10
4. [illegible]
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/reserves/ funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(c) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (only where underspending could [illegible])
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing (new) sources (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d))
10. G = B + C + D + E + F
11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check [illegible]

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - Included under "[illegible]" on Table B4 - Details to be submitted on Table SB2
13. Inventory Consumed (Other materials - Included under "Other materials" [illegible] on Table B4 - Details to be submitted on Table SB2
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under [illegible] on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative [illegible]
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under [illegible] Table A4) [illegible]

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name									–	–	–	–
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 3 - vote name									–	–	–	–
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. *Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))*
2. *Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)*
3. *Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities*
4. *Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F*
5. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*
6. *NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	1.9%	1.9%	0.7%	0.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				112.9%	72.3%	72.3%	112.9%	99.3%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				219.0%	181.0%	180.9%	220.9%	369.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				219.0%	181.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.8	1.3	1.3	1.9	3.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				9.8%	12.7%	12.7%	7.0%	4.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					27.6%	36.6%	36.7%	25.5%	15.8%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				25.4%	25.5%	25.5%	22.7%	21.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.8%	6.3%	4.6%	4.5%	3.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				12148.2%	12097.5%	12096.1%	14222.7%	15869.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				2.9%	5.4%	5.4%	1.2%	0.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References
1. *Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets*
2. *Only include if services provided by the municipality*

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days							
Debtors > 12 months recovered							
Monthly fixed operational expenditure							
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption				40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex							
Borrowing							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				457 267	344 632	342 994	494 564	796 364
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 189 185	1 176 019	1 176 395	1 284 675	1 623 424
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				29 174	36 782	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.6%	6.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.4%	93.2%	93.5%	97.3%	97.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				53.8%	54.1%	54.1%	53.7%	56.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-68.0%	-34.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4.3%	4.0%	4.0%	4.1%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				12.1%	37.9%	37.8%	24.5%	23.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		111 177	111 177	–	–	–	–	111 177	116 596	126 189
Equitable Share		106 265	106 265	–	–	–	–	106 265	115 046	124 501
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	3 362	3 362	–	–	–	–	3 362	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 688
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		31 419	31 419	–	–	–	–	31 419	34 399	27 943
Grant Income-CDW		38	38	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Housing Operational Revenue Recognised		2 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	1 080	6 200
Libraries Conditional Grant		3 959	3 959	–	–	–	–	3 959	4 037	4 218
Libraries MRF Operation Grant		6 792	6 792	–	–	–	–	6 792	6 674	6 967
Operating Grants Income		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidie		130	130	–	–	–	–	130	130	140
Subsidie - Projekte		18 000	18 000	–	–	–	–	18 000	22 440	10 380
	4						–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		100	1 238	–	–	(100)	(100)	1 138	–	–
Community Safety Operating Revenue		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
CWDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
CWDM Grant-EPWP Projects Operating Rev		–	500	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
P NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Cape Winelands		100	100	–	–	(100)	(100)	–	–	–
Tourism Route development_CWD rev recognition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	142 696	143 834	–	–	(100)	(100)	143 734	150 995	154 132
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 265	35 265	–	–	–	–	35 265	46 529	40 566
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		460	460	–	–	–	–	460	5 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		25 533	25 533	–	–	–	–	25 533	26 529	27 566
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		9 272	9 272	–	–	–	–	9 272	15 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	350	350	350	–	–
Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	350	350	350	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Photographic Frame - CWDM		–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	35 265	35 265	–	–	450	450	35 715	46 629	40 566
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		177 961	179 099	–	–	350	350	179 449	197 524	194 698

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		83 353	83 912	–	–	(97)	(97)	83 815	86 844	87 095
Administration Fee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertisement Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	8
Awareness Campaigns		100	100	–	–	(100)	(100)	–	–	108
Bakery Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Behuising		26	26	–	–	–	–	26	26	28
Bonus		613	613	–	–	–	–	613	611	696
Contractors		27	38	–	–	18 000	18 000	18 038	27	27
CWDM - Tourism Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Delegation Fees		0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Equitable Share		58 555	58 779	–	–	–	–	58 779	64 229	65 669
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 365	3 362	–	–	–	–	3 362	175	3 719
Fuel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Geboue		67	67	–	–	–	–	67	66	69
Grant Expenditure-Western Cape FMG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groepversekering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	87
Insurance Premiums		74	74	–	–	–	–	74	73	76
Inventory consumed - Housing Stock		20 500	20 500	–	–	(18 000)	(18 000)	2 500	23 520	16 580
Kontrakteurs		27	353	–	–	3	3	356	26	27
Leave Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	21 318	–	178
Administration Fee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertisement Cost		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	8
Bank Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Behuising		26	26	–	–	–	–	26	26	28
Bonus		613	613	–	–	–	–	613	611	696
Contractors		27	38	–	–	18 000	18 000	18 038	27	27
Delegation Fees		0	0	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Fuel		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Geboue		67	67	–	–	–	–	67	66	69
Grant Expenditure-Western Cape FMG		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groepversekering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Claims		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	87
Insurance Premiums		74	74	–	–	–	–	74	73	76
Inventory consumed - Housing Stock		20 500	20 500	–	–	(18 000)	(18 000)	2 500	23 520	16 580
Kontrakteurs		27	27	–	–	3	3	640	26	27
Awareness Campaigns		100	100	–	–	(100)	(100)	–	–	108
Bakery Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM - Tourism Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kontrakteurs		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
Registrasies		–	2	–	–	–	–	2	–	–
Salarisse		–	493	–	–	–	–	638	–	–
Awareness Campaigns		100	100	–	–	(100)	(100)	–	–	108
Bakery Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CWDM - Tourism Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant-in-aid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kontrakteurs		–	326	–	–	–	–	326	–	–
Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety		–	312	–	–	–	–	312	–	–
Public Sector SETA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registrasies		–	2	–	–	–	–	106 412	–	–
Sundry Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–
Unemployment Insurance		–	5	–	–	–	–	31 057	–	–
Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generators - MLSRG		–	–	–	–	304	304	304	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		400	400	–	–	–	–	400	4 348	2 609
Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		22 203	22 203	–	–	–	–	22 203	23 069	23 970
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		8 063	8 063	–	–	–	–	8 063	13 043	8 696
Photographic Frame		–	–	–	–	87	87	87	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts CONTRA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Computer Software		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generators - MLSRG		–	–	–	–	304	304	304	–	–
Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts CONTRA		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	87	87	87	–	–
Photographic Frame		–	–	–	–	87	87	87	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	5	–	–	87	87	31 448	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	7	–	–	87	87	137 859	–	–

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)), functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F
13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 072	9 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 072	951652900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 109	1 109	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 109	116307200.0%
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	57675800.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 071	1 071	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 071	112324400.0%
Housing Allowances		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	329800.0%
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 804	11 804			–		–	–	11 804	0.0%
% increase			–							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 600	6 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 600	695683200.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		813	813	–	–	–	–	–	–	813	85731400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		97	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	97	10195400.0%
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus		1 391	1 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 391	146574100.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 096	1 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 096	115549800.0%
Cellphone Allowance		274	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	274	28912500.0%
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		118	118	–	–	–	–	–	–	118	12427800.0%
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 390	10 390	–		–		–	–	10 390	0.0%
% increase			–							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		158 423	168 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	168 209	17511392200.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 518	30 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 474	3165913200.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		8 574	8 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 574	907639400.0%
Overtime		9 515	9 592	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 592	1010716300.0%
Performance Bonus		12 259	12 259	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 259	1289962400.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 614	5 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 614	604308100.0%
Cellphone Allowance		646	646	–	–	–	–	–	–	646	69639100.0%
Housing Allowances		1 103	1 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 124	120902600.0%
Other benefits and allowances		6 415	6 415	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 415	677290800.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		8 848	9 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 017	948887200.0%
Long service awards		1 680	1 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 680	176821600.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 271	6 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 271	652819900.0%
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		117	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	117	12330800.0%
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		259 984	259 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 994	0.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		282 178	282 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	282 188	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		282 178	282 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	282 188	0.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		270 374	270 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	270 383	0.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)													–		–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)													–		–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)													–		–	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110		6 436	99 438	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436	6 436		170 235	182 431	195 599
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967	967		11 509	12 558	13 590
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	189		3 384	2	3
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220		14 842	15 637	16 701
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29		350	38	38
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		(19 418)	72 091	78 838	72 321	72 091	79 434	72 091	72 091	77 046	72 091	72 091	72 084		792 834	957 611	1 091 515
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		(1 193)	6 386	8 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	8 386	6 386	6 386	6 386	6 386		69 047	78 872	84 441
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 916	1 083	1 916	1 083	7 083	1 916	1 083	7 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083		33 497	38 095	29 756
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		(3 734)	181 503	98 081	88 730	94 500	96 677	88 500	94 500	93 457	88 500	88 500	88 473	100	1 095 668	1 293 245	1 431 843
Expenditure by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE)													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110		6 370	6 530	6 337	6 226	6 600	6 337	6 337	6 635	6 337	6 337	6 337	6 077		78 360	78 506	85 819
Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 949	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706		20 714	21 798	22 836
Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL		2 585	2 667	2 615	2 585	2 667	2 615	2 615	2 683	2 615	2 615	2 615	2 488		31 567	32 910	33 828
Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		5 159	5 485	5 270	5 159	5 485	5 270	5 270	5 538	5 270	5 270	5 270	4 993		83 402	61 988	86 423
Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (		1 484	1 579	1 518	1 484	1 579	1 518	1 518	1 619	1 518	1 518	1 518	1 058		17 910	18 825	19 683
Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		84 003	56 442	56 018	55 787	58 433	56 010	56 014	56 194	56 014	56 006	56 013	27 548		872 483	777 413	888 125
Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		6 405	6 708	6 514	6 401	6 702	6 511	6 511	6 508	6 511	6 505	6 506	6 389		78 169	76 990	83 683
Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (		7 309	8 391	8 103	7 939	6 638	8 103	8 103	8 322	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 105		97 955	102 282	101 134
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
0													–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		115 651	89 488	90 082	87 288	89 791	88 071	88 075	89 448	88 075	88 061	88 069	58 463	100	1 058 561	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(119 385)	92 015	7 998	1 443	4 710	8 606	426	5 052	5 383	439	432	30 010	–	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. *Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		7 938	100 940	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	7 938	188 260	188 260	198 258	212 677
Executive and council		1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	1 280	15 364	15 364	12 988	14 049
Finance and administration		6 658	99 660	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	6 658	172 896	172 896	185 270	198 629
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		8 910	2 077	2 910	2 077	8 077	2 910	2 077	8 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	45 422	45 422	48 499	43 003
Community and social services		948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	948	11 376	11 376	11 378	11 898
Sport and recreation		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	879	879	405	433
Public safety		1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	12 482	12 482	12 997	13 881
Housing		6 849	15	849	15	6 015	849	15	6 015	15	15	15	15	20 685	20 685	23 718	16 791
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7 433	947	7 694	947	947	8 290	947	947	5 904	947	947	(27 061)	8 892	8 892	43 652	39 834
Planning and development		161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	(27 847)	(26 075)	(26 075)	1 958	2 091
Road transport		7 272	786	7 533	786	786	8 129	786	786	5 743	786	786	786	34 967	34 967	41 694	37 743
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		(28 036)	77 538	77 538	77 768	77 538	77 538	77 538	77 538	77 538	77 538	77 538	77 511	825 083	825 083	1 002 834	1 136 126
Energy sources		(24 967)	62 096	62 096	62 326	62 096	62 096	62 096	62 096	62 096	62 096	62 096	62 069	658 291	658 291	811 910	931 165
Water management		(2 302)	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	6 674	71 113	71 113	81 930	87 644
Waste water management		(408)	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	49 377	49 377	56 077	60 143
Waste management		(359)	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	4 242	46 302	46 302	52 918	57 174
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	3
Total Revenue - Functional		(3 754)	181 503	96 081	88 730	94 500	96 677	88 500	94 500	93 457	88 500	88 500	60 465	1 067 660	1 067 660	1 293 245	1 431 643
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		14 696	15 153	14 771	14 552	15 223	14 771	14 771	15 967	14 771	14 771	14 771	14 549	178 764	178 764	184 671	196 359
Executive and council		2 222	2 235	2 227	2 222	2 235	2 227	2 227	3 224	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 302	27 800	27 800	29 176	30 546
Finance and administration		12 091	12 534	12 160	11 947	12 604	12 160	12 160	12 359	12 160	12 160	12 160	11 863	146 361	146 361	150 656	160 730
Internal audit		384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	4 604	4 604	4 839	5 084
Community and public safety		10 397	11 063	10 639	10 397	11 309	10 639	10 639	10 639	10 639	10 639	10 639	10 358	127 997	127 997	130 055	131 621
Community and social services		1 609	1 621	1 301	1 609	1 868	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 614	1 609	19 298	19 298	19 674	21 794
Sport and recreation		2 874	3 169	2 982	2 874	3 169	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 874	35 833	35 833	36 229	38 850
Public safety		3 761	4 084	4 191	3 761	4 084	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 722	46 872	46 872	44 937	48 471
Housing		2 152	2 189	2 166	2 152	2 189	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 166	2 152	25 994	25 994	29 216	22 507
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 420	5 767	5 546	5 420	5 767	5 546	5 546	5 741	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 238		66 631	70 926	73 228
Planning and development		2 452	2 676	2 533	2 452	2 676	2 533	2 533	2 728	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 271		30 455	31 522	33 168
Road transport		2 969	3 090	3 013	2 969	3 090	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	3 013	2 966		36 176	39 404	40 060
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Trading services		84 989	57 357	56 977	56 769	57 342	56 966	56 970	56 953	56 970	56 956	56 964	28 520	683 732	683 732	785 152	896 335
Energy sources		68 927	45 736	45 589	45 517	45 728	45 582	45 586	45 572	45 586	45 579	45 586	22 089	547 076	547 076	648 139	751 735
Water management		5 825	3 742	3 628	3 563	3 740	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 628	3 626	1 294		43 553	43 436	44 651
Waste water management		3 057	3 219	3 114	3 052	3 213	3 111	3 111	3 109	3 111	3 105	3 106	3 046		37 353	36 881	39 817
Waste management		7 180	4 661	4 646	4 637	4 661	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	4 646	2 091		55 751	56 697	60 132
Other		149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	149		1 786	1 907	1 986
Total Expenditure - Functional		115 651	89 488	88 082	87 288	89 791	88 071	88 075	89 448	88 075	88 061	88 069	58 813	990 493	1 058 911	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(119 405)	92 015	7 998	1 443	4 710	8 606	426	5 052	5 383	439	432	1 651	77 167	8 749	120 534	132 112

References

1. *Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		(25 764)	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 529	61 502	651 025	651 025	799 542	920 193
Service charges - Water		(3 105)	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	5 871	61 477	61 477	71 851	76 736
Service charges - Waste Water Management		(1 782)	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	32 894	32 894	38 231	40 830
Service charges - Waste Management		(1 658)	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	2 942	30 707	30 707	36 049	38 933
Agency services		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 516	6 516	6 959	7 432
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 882	2 882	3 077	3 287
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 461	22 461	23 988	25 620
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	2 821	2 821	3 013	3 217
Licence and permits		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	860	919	981
Operational Revenue		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 204	2 204	2 353	2 513
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		–	93 002	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 002	93 002	99 356	106 113
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 797	4 797	5 124	5 472
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		17 111	10 278	11 111	10 278	16 278	11 111	10 278	16 278	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 178	143 734	143 734	150 995	154 132
Interest		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	803	803	857	916
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		(11 243)	180 730	88 561	87 728	93 728	88 561	87 728	93 728	87 728	87 728	87 728	87 257	1 056 182	1 060 303	1 246 716	1 391 077
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		21 565	23 760	22 364	21 566	24 078	22 384	22 364	23 754	22 364	22 364	22 364	21 478	270 383	270 383	282 537	300 734
Remuneration of councillors		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 565	12 565	13 181	13 827
Bulk purchases - electricity		41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	41 281	495 378	495 378	587 765	697 384
Inventory consumed		4 283	4 294	4 162	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	4 283	(13 768)	33 232	33 232	55 835	48 901
Debt impairment		29 636	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	1 278	(27 080)	15 337	15 337	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742	44 909	44 909	42 686	39 620
Interest		720	720	711	714	705	699	703	686	703	689	697	689	8 434	8 434	10 290	9 928
Contracted services		6 206	6 199	6 508	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	6 206	24 335	92 893	92 893	74 865	77 878
Transfers and subsidies		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	4 026	4 026	4 149	4 315
Irrecoverable debts written off		501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	6 014	6 014	22 409	24 867
Operational costs		6 334	6 329	6 152	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 251		75 741	78 995	82 078
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		115 651	89 488	88 082	87 288	89 791	88 071	88 075	89 448	88 075	88 061	88 069	58 813	983 170	1 058 911	1 172 711	1 299 530
Surplus/(Deficit)		(126 894)	91 242	479	440	3 937	490	(347)	4 279	(347)	(333)	(341)	28 444	73 012	1 393	74 005	91 546
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		7 489	773	7 520	1 003	773	8 116	773	773	5 730	773	773	1 223		35 715	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(119 405)	92 015	7 998	1 443	4 710	8 606	426	5 052	5 383	439	432	29 666	73 012	37 108	120 534	132 112

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###																
Property rates		(183)	89 135	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(183)	87 120	87 120	98 577	105 280
Service charges - electricity revenue		143 280	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	58 527	(26 227)	702 319	702 319	871 881	999 883
Service charges - water revenue		16 424	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 476	(3 472)	77 708	77 708	90 815	93 128
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 871	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	4 441	(2 988)	53 296	53 296	66 154	70 653
Service charges - refuse		11 112	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 256	(2 599)	51 075	51 075	61 315	63 189
Rental of facilities and equipment		222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 665	2 665	2 847	3 040
Interest earned - external investments		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 009	12 009	12 825	13 697
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 009	12 009	12 825	13 697
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 025	2 025	5 124	5 472
Licences and permits		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	818	818	874	934
Agency services		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 516	6 516	6 959	7 432
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		6 078	6 678	7 511	6 678	12 678	7 511	6 678	12 678	6 678	6 678	6 678	14 112	100 636	100 636	100 348	105 968
Other revenue		586	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	550	6 815	6 815	7 321	7 772
Cash Receipts by Source		**192 171**	**173 084**	**84 599**	**83 766**	**89 766**	**84 599**	**83 766**	**89 766**	**83 766**	**83 766**	**83 766**	**(17 808)**	**1 115 011**	**1 115 011**	**1 337 845**	**1 490 146**
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7 493	777	7 874	1 007	777	8 120	777	777	5 734	777	777	777	35 669	35 669	46 529	40 566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	1 483	17 800	17 800	47 800	8 796
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**201 147**	**175 345**	**93 957**	**86 257**	**92 027**	**94 203**	**86 027**	**92 027**	**90 984**	**86 027**	**86 027**	**(15 545)**	**1 168 480**	**1 168 480**	**1 432 174**	**1 539 507**
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		(21 327)	(23 522)	(22 125)	(21 327)	(23 839)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(23 516)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(22 125)	(21 240)	(267 523)	(267 523)	(279 522)	(297 557)
Remuneration of councillors		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 565	12 565	26 361	27 653
Finance charges		(720)	(720)	(711)	(714)	(705)	(699)	(703)	(686)	(703)	(689)	(697)	(689)	(8 434)	(8 434)	(10 290)	(9 928)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(41 281)	(495 378)	(495 378)	(587 765)	(697 384)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		(7 716)	(7 710)	(8 019)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(7 716)	(92 893)	(92 893)	(74 865)	(77 878)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(6 328)	(6 323)	(6 145)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(6 328)	(75 744)	(75 744)	(78 995)	(82 078)
Cash Payments by Type		**(76 325)**	**(78 509)**	**(77 235)**	**(76 320)**	**(78 822)**	**(77 102)**	**(77 107)**	**(78 480)**	**(77 106)**	**(77 093)**	**(77 100)**	**(76 207)**	**(927 408)**	**(927 408)**	**(1 005 076)**	**(1 137 171)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		14 927	14 927	15 796	15 796	15 796	15 427	14 492	15 427	15 890	13 253	13 253	12 753	177 738	177 738	129 309	93 621
Repayment of borrowing		(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(375)	(4 504)	(4 504)	(8 766)	(8 766)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	3 988	3 988	(4 111)	(4 277)
Total Cash Payments by Type		**(61 441)**	**(63 625)**	**(61 482)**	**(60 586)**	**(63 069)**	**(61 719)**	**(62 657)**	**(63 096)**	**(61 259)**	**(63 883)**	**(63 891)**	**(63 497)**	**(750 185)**	**(750 185)**	**(888 643)**	**(1 056 592)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**262 588**	**238 970**	**155 439**	**146 823**	**155 096**	**155 921**	**148 684**	**155 123**	**152 243**	**149 909**	**149 917**	**47 952**	**1 918 665**	**1 918 665**	**2 320 817**	**2 596 100**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		356 899	74 459	(6 392)	(13 298)	(10 031)	(5 765)	(13 011)	(9 319)	(9 452)	(11 758)	(11 765)	(111 943)	228 625	228 625	359 185	672 814
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		619 487	313 429	149 046	133 525	145 065	150 157	135 673	145 804	142 791	138 152	138 152	(63 991)		2 147 290	2 680 002	3 268 914

References
1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.
2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1
3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	###																
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)																	
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation													–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	391		391	–	–
Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX)		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251		3 016	3 008	3 008
Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOP		864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864		10 372	4 700	–
Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAP		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64		770	470	–
Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX)													–		–	–	–
Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CA		8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915		106 960	76 243	47 384
Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CA		2 811	2 811	3 660	3 660	3 660	2 811	2 376	2 811	3 274	637	637	1 721		30 927	40 427	38 928
Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAP		2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107	2 107		25 282	1 761	1 600
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
0													–		–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	15 012	15 012	15 862	15 862	15 862	15 012	14 577	15 012	15 476	12 838	12 838	14 314	–	177 738	126 609	90 921
Total Capital Expenditure	###	15 012	15 012	15 862	15 862	15 862	15 012	14 577	15 012	15 476	12 838	12 838	14 314	–	177 738	126 609	90 921

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	972	11 662	8 178	3 008
Executive and council		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	–	–
Finance and administration		930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	11 162	8 178	3 008
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	2 111	25 332	1 761	1 600
Community and social services		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	1 485	–	–
Sport and recreation		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	5 435	1 600	1 600
Public safety		1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	18 412	161	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 123	6 514	73 865	34 693	20 346
Planning and development		260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	651	3 511	–	–
Road transport		5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	5 863	70 354	34 693	20 346
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5 177	5 177	6 046	6 046	6 046	5 177	4 742	5 177	5 640	3 003	3 003	11 644	66 879	84 677	68 667
Energy sources		1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	17 162	26 228	21 839
Water management		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 287	6 100	2 700
Waste water management		2 806	2 806	3 676	3 676	3 676	2 806	2 371	2 806	3 269	632	632	1 716	30 872	40 427	38 928
Waste management													7 557	7 557	11 922	5 200
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		14 382	14 382	15 252	15 252	15 252	14 382	13 948	14 382	14 846	12 209	12 209	21 241	177 738	129 309	93 621

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		[illegible]	18 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 412	[illegible]	[illegible]
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations		7 200	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	450	[illegible]
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks		4 144	4 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 144	[illegible]	[illegible]
LV Networks		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		250	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 334	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pump Station		-	1 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	-	-
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	[illegible]	[illegible]
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		[illegible]	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 757	[illegible]	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	-
Waste Processing Facilities		[illegible]	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 757	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	87	87	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Community Facilities		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	87	87	19 131	-	-
Halls		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 819	-	-
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	-	-
Police									-	-		
Parks									-	-		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87	-	-
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		[illegible]	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	750	750
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		[illegible]	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	750	750
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Operational Buildings		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	[illegible]	-
Municipal Offices		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	250	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores		500	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		[illegible]	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	[illegible]	[illegible]
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		[illegible]	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	[illegible]	[illegible]
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	[illegible]	[illegible]
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	[illegible]	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	[illegible]	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	345	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	345	-
Machinery and Equipment		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	304	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Machinery and Equipment		8 018	8 104	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	304	8 408	[illegible]	[illegible]
Transport Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	[illegible]	[illegible]
Transport Assets		[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	[illegible]	[illegible]
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Ex

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/Impart funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(c) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(f)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		14 457	67 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 257	20 050	10 050
Roads Infrastructure		3 350	56 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 150	10 000	-
Roads		3 350	56 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 150	10 000	-
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 050	10 050
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 050	10 050
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 107	11 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 107	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution		11 107	11 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 107	-	-
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Purls									-	-		

Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 650	11 650
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	14 457	67 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 257	31 700	21 700

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
7. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
8. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited*
9. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*
10. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*
11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*
13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*
14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		26 470	26 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 412	27 524	28 126
Roads Infrastructure		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 874	10 264	10 349
Roads		9 874	9 874	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 874	10 264	10 349
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		711	711	–	–	–	–	–	–	711	739	762
Drainage Collection		711	711	–	–	–	–	–	–	711	739	762
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		2 502	2 502	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 502	2 602	2 620
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		414	414	–	–	–	–	–	–	414	431	442
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors		11	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	12	12
MV Substations		210	210	–	–	–	–	–	–	210	218	221
MV Switching Stations		49	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	49	50	52
MV Networks		392	392	–	–	–	–	–	–	392	408	408
LV Networks		1 427	1 427	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 427	1 484	1 485
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 002	9 002	–	–	–	–	150	150	9 152	9 363	9 697
Dams and Weirs		2 833	2 833	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 833	2 946	3 064
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations		5 791	5 791	–	–	–	–	150	150	5 941	6 022	6 228
Water Treatment Works		256	256	–	–	–	–	–	–	256	266	277
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		123	123	–	–	–	–	–	–	123	128	128
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 695	3 695	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	3 545	3 843	3 960
Pump Station		1 659	1 659	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	1 509	1 725	1 784
Reticulation		1 134	1 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 134	1 180	1 227
Waste Water Treatment Works		902	902	–	–	–	–	–	–	902	938	949
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		219	207	–	–	–	–	–	–	207	228	234
Landfill Sites		165	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	157	171	177
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities		54	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	56	58
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers		467	421	–	–	–	–	–	–	421	486	505
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		3 620	3 524	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 524	3 761	3 860
Community Facilities		3 071	2 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 974	3 190	3 280
Halls		1 277	1 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 277	1 328	1 375

Centres	48	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	50	51
Crèches								-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	85	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	88	90
Testing Stations								-	-		
Museums								-	-		
Galleries								-	-		
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	66	69
Cemeteries/Crematoria	30	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	32	33
Police								-	-		
Parks	40	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	41	42
Public Open Space								-	-		
Nature Reserves	1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 336	1 368
Public Ablution Facilities	238	177	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	247	253
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	549	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	571	581
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	549	549	-	-	-	-	-	-	549	571	581
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	102	106
Revenue Generating	98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	102	106
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property	98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	102	106
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	1 826	1 718	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	1 698	1 899	1 962
Operational Buildings	1 741	1 718	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	1 698	1 810	1 870
Municipal Offices	1 741	1 718	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	1 698	1 810	1 870
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	89	92
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	89	92
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	205	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	213	220
Computer Equipment	205	193	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	213	220
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 089	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 133	1 167
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 089	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 088	1 133	1 167
Machinery and Equipment	525	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	546	560
Machinery and Equipment	525	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	546	560
Transport Assets	5 925	5 922	-	-	-	-	20	20	5 942	6 152	6 308
Transport Assets	5 925	5 922	-	-	-	-	20	20	5 942	6 152	6 308
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	39 759	39 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 425	41 341	42 309

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30 579	30 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 579	29 593	28 067
Roads Infrastructure		9 632	9 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 632	9 352	9 288
Roads		9 188	9 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188	8 923	8 873
Road Structures		285	285	–	–	–	–	–	–	285	271	261
Road Furniture		159	159	–	–	–	–	–	–	159	158	154
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		1 444	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 439	1 434
Drainage Collection		1 444	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 444	1 439	1 434
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		5 291	5 291	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 291	5 141	5 032
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations		349	349	–	–	–	–	–	–	349	339	338
HV Switching Station		782	782	–	–	–	–	–	–	782	779	779
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations		868	868	–	–	–	–	–	–	868	861	858
MV Switching Stations		82	82	–	–	–	–	–	–	82	82	82
MV Networks		1 959	1 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 959	1 939	1 922
LV Networks		1 251	1 251	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 251	1 141	1 053
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 955	6 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 955	6 623	5 356
Dams and Weirs		218	218	–	–	–	–	–	–	218	217	217
Boreholes		33	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	33	33
Reservoirs		1 396	1 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 396	1 380	1 372
Pump Stations		850	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	782	736
Water Treatment Works		2 170	2 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 170	1 933	720
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution		2 286	2 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 286	2 278	2 278
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 158	5 158	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 158	5 014	4 933
Pump Station		489	489	–	–	–	–	–	–	489	473	461
Reticulation		1 688	1 688	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 688	1 684	1 684
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 923	2 923	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 923	2 801	2 734
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities		57	57	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	54
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 086	2 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 086	2 013	2 013
Landfill Sites		56	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	56	56
Waste Transfer Stations		2 030	2 030	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 030	1 957	1 957
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	11	11
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers		12	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	11	11
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		3 152	3 152	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 152	3 052	3 019
Community Facilities		1 713	1 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 713	1 647	1 619
Halls		261	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	245	238

Centres	303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	296	294
Crèches	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	257	257
Testing Stations								-	-		
Museums	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Galleries								-	-		
Theatres								-	-		
Libraries	426	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	426	414	414
Cemeteries/Crematoria	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	128	126
Police								-	-		
Purls	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	54	37
Public Open Space	98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	98	98
Nature Reserves	18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	15	15
Public Ablution Facilities	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	11	11
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	73	73
Capital Spares								-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 440	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 405	1 400
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities	1 440	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 405	1 400
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64
Revenue Generating	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64
Improved Property	64	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	64
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	744	744	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	681	617
Operational Buildings	719	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	657	604
Municipal Offices	618	618	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	556	516
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	13	7
Yards								-	-		
Stores	88	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	81
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	13
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	13
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 873	2 287
Computer Equipment	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 873	2 287
Furniture and Office Equipment	803	803	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	669	588
Furniture and Office Equipment	803	803	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	669	586
Machinery and Equipment	1 533	1 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533	1 385	1 151
Machinery and Equipment	1 533	1 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533	1 385	1 151
Transport Assets	5 034	5 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 034	4 368	3 827
Transport Assets	5 034	5 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 034	4 368	3 827
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land									–	–		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									–	–		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–		
Zoological plants and animals									–	–		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	44 909	44 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 909	42 686	39 620

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		43 642	43 642	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 642	40 112	34 266
Roads Infrastructure		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 033	13 043	8 696
Roads		14 033	14 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 033	13 043	8 696
Road Structures									–	–		
Road Furniture									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
Electrical Infrastructure		450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	1 600	1 600
Power Plants									–	–		
HV Substations									–	–		
HV Switching Station									–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
MV Switching Stations									–	–		
MV Networks		450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	1 600	1 600
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs									–	–		
Boreholes									–	–		
Reservoirs									–	–		
Pump Stations									–	–		
Water Treatment Works									–	–		
Bulk Mains									–	–		
Distribution									–	–		
Distribution Points									–	–		
PRV Stations									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 159	25 469	23 970
Pump Station									–	–		
Reticulation									–	–		
Waste Water Treatment Works		29 159	29 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 159	25 469	23 970
Outfall Sewers									–	–		
Toilet Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites									–	–		
Waste Transfer Stations									–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities									–	–		
Waste Drop-off Points									–	–		
Waste Separation Facilities									–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines									–	–		
Rail Structures									–	–		
Rail Furniture									–	–		
Drainage Collection									–	–		
Storm water Conveyance									–	–		
Attenuation									–	–		
MV Substations									–	–		
LV Networks									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps									–	–		
Piers									–	–		
Revetments									–	–		
Promenades									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres									–	–		
Core Layers									–	–		
Distribution Layers									–	–		
Capital Spares									–	–		
Community Assets		4 670	4 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 693	850	850
Community Facilities		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Halls									–	–		
Centres									–	–		
Crèches									–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres									–	–		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									–	–		
Testing Stations									–	–		
Museums									–	–		
Galleries									–	–		
Theatres									–	–		
Libraries									–	–		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									–	–		
Police									–	–		
Parks		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Public Open Space									–	–		
Nature Reserves									–	–		
Public Ablution Facilities									–	–		

Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 170	4 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 193	850	850
Indoor Facilities		2 850	2 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	850	850
Outdoor Facilities		1 320	1 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 343	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	48 312	48 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 335	40 962	35 116

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - - - - - - - - - -

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																	
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity*																	
Entity Name *Project name*																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<u>References</u>

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Financial Services						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	6 000 000.00	- 3 384 172.00	2 615 828.00
Budget office						
9/103-53959-400	Forklift	CRR	11	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
	Total Budget Office			6 400 000.00		3 015 828.00
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				6 400 000.00	-	3 015 828.00
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				-	-	-

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Strategy & Social Development			500 000.00	-	500 000.00
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	1 500 000.00	47 295.00	1 547 295.00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	389 891.00	2 889 891.00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	934 373.00	2 934 373.00
	Total Information Technology			6 000 000.00	1 371 559.00	7 371 559.00
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-49710-414	Photographic Frame	CWDM	All	-	86 957.00	86 957.00
9/111-49706-413	Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR	CRR	11	2 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00
	Total Strategy Social LED			2 500 000.00	86 957.00	2 586 957.00
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				9 000 000.00	1 458 516.00	10 458 516.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-	-	-
9/123-50606-395	VTS roll up doors	CRR	All	50 000.00	-	50 000.00
	Total Traffic			**50 000.00**	**-**	**50 000.00**
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			**500 000.00**	**-**	**500 000.00**
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	220 000.00	-	220 000.00
	Total Corporate Services			**220 000.00**	**-**	**220 000.00**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**770 000.00**	**-**	**770 000.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Water						
9/133-33150-230	Montagu reservoir	CRR	7	150 000.00	-	150 000.00
9/133-33151-231	Generators for WTW and pumps	CRR	All	8 957 000.00	-	8 957 000.00
9/133-33152-232	Water Pipe Replacement	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR	All	180 000.00	-	180 000.00
	Total Water			11 287 000.00	-	11 287 000.00
Sewerage						
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All	120 000.00	258 742.00	378 742.00
9/140-53917-370	Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson	CRR	1,3,11	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/137-54300-460	Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER	CRR	All	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/137-54301-461	Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/141-33501-374	New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation	CRR	4	-	1 084 292.00	1 084 292.00
9/140-23708-179	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	MIG	1,2,3,6,11	22 202 607.00	-	22 202 607.00
9/140-23709-197	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	6 956 521.00	-	6 956 521.00
	Total Sewerage			32 329 128.00	1 343 034.00	33 672 162.00
Cleansing						
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	2 500 000.00	2 257 002.00	4 757 002.00
	Total Cleansing			2 500 000.00	2 257 002.00	4 757 002.00
Roads & Storm Water						
9/135-53830-320	Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale	CRR	4,8	2 469 983.00	-	2 469 983.00
9/135-53831-321	Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade	CRR	2	3 500 000.00	-	3 500 000.00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	8 062 609.00	-	8 062 609.00
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All	80 000.00	91 257.00	171 257.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
9/135-13573-170	Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton	CRR	9	-	3 079 118.00	3 079 118.00
9/135-13574-171	Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	2 269 337.00	2 269 337.00
9/135-13575-172	Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	3 713 844.00	3 713 844.00
9/135-13576-173	Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	1 559 609.00	1 559 609.00
9/135-13577-174	Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	625 080.00	625 080.00
9/135-13578-175	Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	781 200.00	781 200.00
9/135-13579-197	Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale	CRR	4	-	354 640.00	354 640.00
9/135-13580-198	Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu	CRR	11	-	620 900.00	620 900.00
9/135-13581-178	Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu	CRR	11	-	595 035.00	595 035.00
9/135-13582-179	Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu	CRR	11	-	355 956.00	355 956.00
9/135-13583-180	Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	817 400.00	817 400.00
9/135-13584-181	Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	2 405 410.00	2 405 410.00
9/135-13585-182	Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	1 598 150.00	1 598 150.00
9/135-13586-183	Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	1 491 100.00	1 491 100.00
9/135-13587-184	Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	3 434 100.00	3 434 100.00
9/135-13588-185	Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	1 289 600.00	1 289 600.00
9/135-13589-200	Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	1 190 200.00	1 190 200.00
9/135-13590-201	Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu	CRR	11	-	1 618 200.00	1 618 200.00
9/135-13591-202	Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu	CRR	7	-	3 096 200.00	3 096 200.00
9/135-13592-203	Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson	CRR	11	-	2 079 787.00	2 079 787.00
9/135-13593-190	Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson	CRR	1	-	3 795 250.00	3 795 250.00
9/135-13594-204	Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson	CRR	1	-	1 191 775.00	1 191 775.00
9/135-13595-205	Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson	CRR	3	-	1 516 283.00	1 516 283.00
9/135-13596-206	Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson	CRR	11	-	5 364 571.00	5 364 571.00
9/135-13597-207	Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson	CRR	11	-	3 932 873.00	3 932 873.00
9/135-13598-208	Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson	CRR	3	-	1 479 756.00	1 479 756.00
9/135-14128-374	Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson	CRR	1,3	-	1 042 160.00	1 042 160.00
9/135-14130-380	Faure Street, Ashton	CRR	9	-	453 486.00	453 486.00
9/135-14130-376	George street, Ashton	CRR	9	-	1 048 980.00	1 048 980.00
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	3 350 000.00	-	3 350 000.00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			17 462 592.00	52 891 257.00	70 353 849.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/132-20641-247	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	CRR	12	450 000.00	-	450 000.00
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	7 200 000.00	-	7 200 000.00
9/132-30716-129	New Elect Connections	INEP	4	217 391.00	-	217 391.00
9/132-30717-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	INEP	3,6	182 609.00	-	182 609.00
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	1 000 000.00	918 463.00	1 918 463.00
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	4 144 000.00	-	4 144 000.00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**16 244 000.00**	**918 463.00**	**17 162 463.00**
Mechanical Workshop						
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All	55 000.00	-	55 000.00
	Total Mechanical Workshop			**55 000.00**	**-**	**55 000.00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/131-51105-395	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4,8	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
9/131-51105-234	Generators - MLSRG	MLSRG	All	-	304 348.00	304 348.00
9/131-51106-396	Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices	CRR	10	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
	Total Civil Eng Services			**620 000.00**	**304 348.00**	**924 348.00**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**80 497 720.00**	**57 714 104.00**	**138 211 824.00**

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Halls						
9/156-52122-333	Furniture	CRR	All	160 000.00	-	160 000.00
9/156-35921-257	Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment	CRR	3	250 000.00	-	250 000.00
9/156-52123-334	Appliances	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
	Total Community Halls			510 000.00	-	510 000.00
Community Facilities						
9/150-53857-418	Equipment Community Facilities	CRR	All	120 000.00	91 459.00	211 459.00
9/150-44306-160	Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale -	CRR	4,8	600 000.00	-	600 000.00
9/150-44307-159	Swimming pool old pipe system replacement	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/150-44308-158	Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment	CRR	1,3,11	350 000.00	-	350 000.00
9/150-44310-156	Fire Exstinquiser x2	CRR	7	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/150-44350-336	Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling	CRR	4	400 000.00	-	400 000.00
9/150-53834-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	All	110 000.00	-	110 000.00
9/150-44324-206	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	CRR	1,2,3,6,11	2 400 000.00	-	2 400 000.00
	Total Community Facilities			4 300 000.00	91 459.00	4 391 459.00
Sportsfields						
9/150-44334-258	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	CRR	9	-	23 360.00	23 360.00
9/150-50437-262	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	CRR	8	600 000.00	- 600 000.00	-
	Total Sportsfields			600 000.00	- 576 640.00	23 360.00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

Vote number	Vote Description	SOURCE	Ward	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET
Fire Services						
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	103 795.00	-	103 795.00
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	30 000.00	-	30 000.00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	374 000.00	-	374 000.00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	11	14 858 912.00	2 960 380.00	17 819 292.00
9/154-53811-380	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500	CRR	All	5 000.00	-	5 000.00
	Total Fire Services			15 401 707.00	2 960 380.00	18 362 087.00
Environmental Services						
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All	300 000.00	-	300 000.00
9/153-53929-415	Truck Canopies	CRR	All	100 000.00	-	100 000.00
	Total Environmental Services			400 000.00	-	400 000.00
Cemetries						
9/155-49104-348	Purchasing of Cemetery Management software	CRR	All	200 000.00	-	200 000.00
9/155-49105-349	Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex	CRR	1	275 000.00	-	275 000.00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Cemetries			975 000.00	-	975 000.00
Amenities						
9/153-53931-417	Purchasing of Ride on mower	CRR	All	120 000.00	-	120 000.00
9/153-53969-436	upgrade of parks	CRR	All	500 000.00	-	500 000.00
	Total Amenities			620 000.00	-	620 000.00
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				22 806 707.00	2 475 199.00	25 281 906.00
GRAND TOTAL				**119 474 427.00**	**61 647 819.00**	**177 738 074.00**

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ______________________________

Date ______31/10/2023________________

A4621

SALGA WOMEN'S COMMISSION (12/2/1/10) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration a report on the council representation on the SALGA Women's Commission.

Background

The council representatives on the SALGA Women's Commission is Cllr D Janse as Representative and Cllr O Simpson as Secundus.

Comments

Due to Cllr D Janse being unavailable to attend the meeting of 12 and 13 September 2023 and Cllr O Simpson being on sick leave the Speaker agreed that Cllr L Prince attend on behalf of Langeberg Municipality the said SALGA Women's Commission meeting on 12 and 13 September 2023.

Further is the indication by Cllrs Janse and Prince that council should consider replacing Cllr D Janse as representative of Langeberg Municipality on the SALGA Women's Commission with Cllr L Prince.

Recommendation

1. That Council note and condone the decision by the Speaker to approve the attendance of the SALGA Women's Commission meeting on 12 and 13 September 2023 by Cllr L Prince.

2. That the representation of council on the SALGA Women's Commission be amended as follow:

   Cllr L Prince - Representative
   Cllr O Simpson - Secundus

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council note and condone the decision by the Speaker to approve the attendance of the SALGA Women's Commission meeting on 12 and 13 September 2023 by Cllr L Prince.

2. That the representation of council on the SALGA Women's Commission be amended as follow:

   Cllr L Prince - Representative
   Cllr O Simpson - Secundus

A4622

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – SEPTEMBER 2023 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, was attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Special Finance Portfolio Committee meeting of 23 October 2023 (pg. 04 – 47)

This item served before the Special Finance Portfolio Committee on 23 October 2023
Hierdie item het gedien voor die Spesiale Finansies Portefeulje Komitee op 23 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

A4627
(Was B5791)

ROBERTSON BOWLS CLUB: APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF ERF 1 (±2300M²) ADJACENT TO ERF 4525, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/2/5) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to the Mayoral Committee for consideration regarding an application received from Mr M Beviss-Challinor on behalf of Robertson Bowls Club.

Background

The following letter was received from Mr M Beviss-Challinor:

"Herewith an application by the Robertson Bowls Club to apply in terms of your Management and Administration of Immovable Property Policy to buy a portion of erf 1 Robertson, which is a public open space, and to consolidate it with our erf 4525.

The reason for this application is that our club membership has increased to such an extent that an extra playing green is needed.

This application includes the following:

- *Constitution of the Robertson Bowling Club (RBC)*
- *Proof of Ownership of plot 4525*
- *Locality Map*
- *Copy of latest municipal account*
- *Proposed extension plan for extra playing green*

Payment of applicable fees will be done on receipt of invoice.

You are welcome to contact our President if there are any enquiries."

A location map was attached.

The following comments were received:

Comments: Director: Strategy & Social Development

The request to alienate a portion of the land should follow a public participation process to inform the public of our intention and it should be sold at market related price.

Comments: Director: Community Services

Application not supported, this is a historical park in the centre of Robertson CBD and extensively used by the public.

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

In terms of section 14 of the MFMA. Disposal of capital assets. —(1) A municipality may not transfer ownership as a result of a sale or other transaction or otherwise permanently dispose of a capital asset needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services.

(2) A municipality may transfer ownership or otherwise dispose of a capital asset other than one contemplated in subsection (1), but only after the municipal council, in a meeting open to the public has decided on reasonable grounds that the asset is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services; and has

considered the fair market value of the asset and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset.

Should council decide to dispose the property, this should be done via open market tender.

Comments: Manager: Electrical Engineering Services

No objection from the Electrical Department.

If any construction work is to be done, the Electrical Department should be contacted at least 1 week in advance to point out services.

Comments: Manager: Civil Engineering Services

The Civil Engineering Services has no objection to the above application.

Comments: Manager: Town Planning

Erf 4525 Robertson is zoned Open Space II (Private Open Space) and the adjoining portion of Re/Erf 1 is zoned Open Space I (Public Open Space) as shown below:

The request to purchase the land in question / put it out for tender is premature, as the proposal requires subdivision, consolidation and rezoning in terms of the Langeberg Land Use Planning Bylaw, 2015 (LLUPB). These land use processes require public participation before a decision is taken on the desirability thereof in terms of SPLUMA, LUPA and the LLUPB. It would be fruitless to put the land out to tender, if the person purchasing it cannot use it for the proposed purpose at the end of a LLUPB process.

It is therefore recommended that Council authorise the Robertson Bowls Club to lodge an application in terms of the LLUPB, including all required public participation processes and at the expense of the RBC. Further, on condition that if the decision in terms of the LLUPB is positive, the application for the purchase of land be resubmitted to Council for a final decision regarding the sale thereof and the process required.

Comments: Cllr Steyn

If the sale of the land is sold in accordance to legislated guidelines, I do not foresee a problem. It is encouraging to hear that the number of active members has grown.

Comments: Municipal Manager

When framing my comments, I specifically took note of the comments of the Director: Community Services and of the Manager: Town Planning. It is important for Council to declare its opinion on the principle of disposing of a portion of this erf, before informing the Robertson Bowls Club to lodge an application in terms of LLUPB, as in my mind this process will be for their expense and will also create some degree of expectation, which will be most unfair if it was never the intention to dispose of the property.

Recommendation/ Aanbeveling

That the application received from Mr M Beviss-Challinor on behalf of Robertson Bowls Club to purchase a portion of erf 1 (±2300m²) adjacent to erf 4525, Robertson is not approved taking in consideration comments received from the Director: Community Services that this is a historical park in the centre of Robertson CBD and extensively used by the public.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 04 October 2023 (pg. 26 – 29)

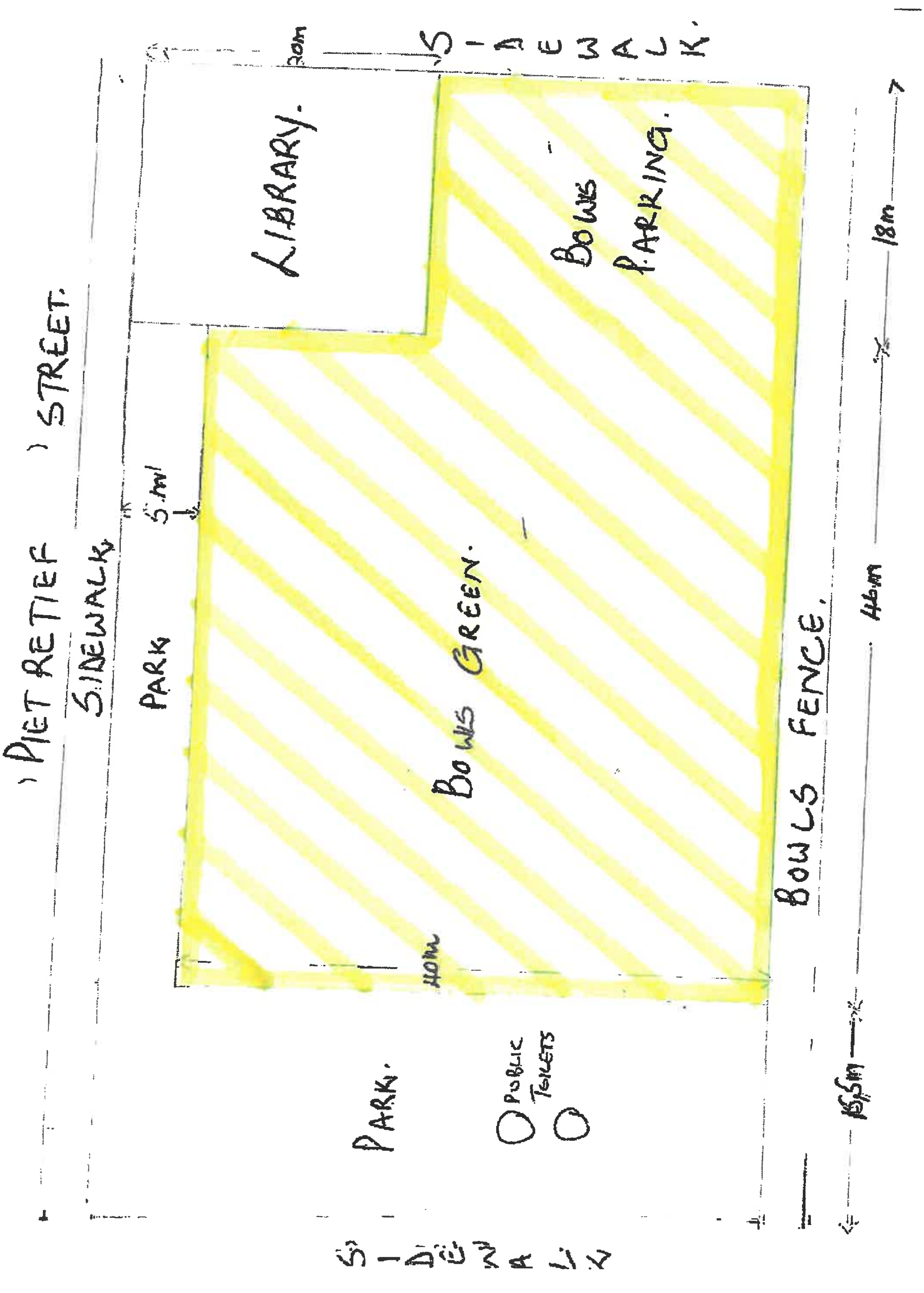
This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 04 October 2023
Die item het voor die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 04 Oktober 2023
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the Robertson Bowls Club be notified that the ±3577.5m² area they applied for cannot be considered, but there is a possibility to alienate an open area of ±2877.5m².
2. The Municipality agrees in principle to the possible sale of a portion of the park.
3. The Robertson Bowls Club must cover the costs for going through the applications of rezoning.
4. That after the whole process has been finalised and nothing prevents the sale, the sale be finalised with Robertson Bowls Club.
5. That if the sale is proceeded with, a revisional clause be included so that the area sold is no longer used for the purpose it was sold for, it must be transferred back to the Municipality.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That it be confirmed that the Municipal property is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic Municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).
2. That Council in principle agree to alienate a portion of ±2300m² of erf 1, Robertson adjacent to erf 4525, Robertson.
3. The Robertson Bowls Club must cover the costs for going through the applications of rezoning.
4. That after the whole process has been finalised and nothing prevents the sale, the sale be finalised with Robertson Bowls Club.
5. That if the sale is proceeded with, a revisionary clause be included so that the area sold is no longer used for the purpose it was sold for, it must be transferred back to the Municipality.

(A4627)


PIET RETIEF STREET
SIDEWALK
PARK
LIBRARY
BOWLS PARKING
BOWLS GREEN
BOWLS FENCE
PARK
PUBLIC TOILETS
SIDEWALK
SIDEWALK
20m
5m
40m
18m
46m
15,5m

EXPENDITURE ON 2023/2024 BUDGET MEASURED BY THE TOP LEVEL SDBIP FOR THE FIRST QUARTER (5/1/3) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to council on the progress made on the implementation of 2023/2024 approved Budget as measured in the approved Top level SDBIP.

Background

Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, requires that a Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

This report informs Council on a quarterly basis of the expenditure and performance in the Budget.

Comments:

The relevant documentation will be provided separately.

Recommendation

That Council notes the contents of the report

Langeberg Municipality

SDBIP 2023/24: Top Layer KPI Report

SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL11	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Percentage of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of municipality's training budget actually spent	1%	PROMUN financial system Annual Budget Variance report (Refer to Promun skills levy vote number)	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL12	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of vacancy rate	0%	Advertisement Process Excel Sheet	Reverse Last Value	15%	4.93%	B			15%	4.93%	B
TL13	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Number of people from the EE target groups employed by 30 June 2024 in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management by 30 June 2024	1	Appointment letter and approval dates for the filling of the vacancy	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL14	Corporate Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Review the Organisational Structure and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2024	Reviewed Structure submitted to Council for approval	1	Agenda of the Council meeting	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL31	Engineering Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Review the Zoning Scheme Regulations Bylaw and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	Bylaw reviewed and submitted	1	Minutes of the Council Meeting	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL43	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit the Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Annual Financial Statements submitted to Auditor-General	1	Proof of submission	Last Value	1	1	G			1	1	G
TL46	Financial Services	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Limit misstatements in the Annual Financial Statements (No more than four (4) material findings)	No more than four (4) material misstatements as per Auditor General?'s audit report	0	Auditor General audit report	Reverse Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL49	Office of the Municipal Manager	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	Developed and submitted Plan	1	Submission of the Risk Based Audit Plan to MM and Minutes of Audit Committee meeting during which risk based audit plan was discussed	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL51	Strategy & Social Development	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2024	Reviewed IDP submitted to council	1	Reviewed IDP and Minutes of Council meeting during which IDP was discussed	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL52	Strategy & Social Development	SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance	Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2024	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January 2025	1	Draft Annual Report and Minutes of Council meeting during which report was discussed	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A

Summary of Results: SO1: Ensure efficient administration for good governance

N/A	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	8
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	0
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	1
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	1
	Total KPIs:		10

SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL1	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to construct boundary wall at Van Zyl Street sportfield by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL3	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the capital budget allocated for the expansion of the silo cemetery in Ashton by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL4	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the replacement of the Dirkie Uys Swimming Pool pipe system by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL5	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the refurbishment of the Callie De Wet Hall by 30 June 2024	Project completed	0	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL6	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the refurbishment of the Robertson Civic Roof by 30 June 2024	Project completed	0	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL7	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the upgrade of the Bonnievale Sportfields lights by 30 June 2024	Project completed	0	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL8	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the construction of the Happy Valley boundary walls on the front side by 30 June 2024	Project completed	0	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL9	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the upgrade of the Happy Valley Sportfields lights by 30 June 2024	Project completed	0	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL10	Community Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Review the Human Settlement Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2024	Reviewed plan submitted to Council for approval	1	Agenda of the Council meeting	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL15	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Limit unaccounted electricity to less than 7.5% as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) unaccounted electricity captured in the report	7.50%	Electricity losses report generated from an Excel database maintained for the calculation of the electricity losses	Reverse Last Value	7.50%	2.20%	B			7.50%	2.20%	B
TL16	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	95% of Water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators on a monthly basis	Percentage (%) compliance of samples tested	95%	Monthly Lab results	Last Value	95%	100%	G2			95%	100%	G2
TL17	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Limit unaccounted water to less than 15% as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of unaccounted water captured in the report	15%	Water Losses Excel database maintained by the Manager: Civil Engineering Services	Reverse Last Value	15%	16.54%	R	The water sales for Ashton for the month of July, Aug and September is exceptionally low compared to the treated water. Also the sale of water is lower than the same period last year.	This will be referred to the Finance Department for investigation.	15%	16.54%	R
TL18	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	80% of Effluent samples comply with permit values on a monthly basis	Percentage (%) compliance of samples	75%	Monthly Lab results	Last Value	80%	62.50%	O	Vandalism occurred in Montagu, continuous load shedding has an impact an the compliance. During wet rainy seasons also had a negative impact on the WWTW compliance to inadequate wasting.	Backup generators is required at all WWTW. Capital funding is required to upgrade the plants. Alternative chlorination has been installed. Continuous monitoring will be done.	80%	62.50%	O
TL19	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase generators for WTW,WWTW and pumps by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL20	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to replace waterpipe in Jasmyn Street by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL21	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade Robertson WWTW by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	51.22%	B			0%	51.22%	B
TL22	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Complete the construction of the material recovery facility by 30 June 2024	Project completed	95	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL23	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for rehabilitation of roads in all 5 towns by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	10%	0.19%	R	Due to capacity problems specifications are behind in order to start the tender process. Also T01/2023 Rehabilitation of Roads only started in September.	PMU to assist with specifications. T01/2023 road rehabilitation expenditure to start increasing. T28/2023 Diversion Weir currently in evaluation. Contractor should be on site by January 2023.	10%	0.19%	R
TL24	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade weir diversion in Nkqubela by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL25	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade bus route in Nkqubela by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	17.39%	B			0%	17.39%	B
TL26	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for electrification by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL27	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for replacement and repair of electricity networks by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	15.71%	B			0%	15.71%	B
TL28	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated for replacement of electricity meters by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	12.29%	B			0%	12.29%	B
TL29	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to replace 66Kv transformers at Robertsons main substation by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL30	Engineering Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase skips for transfer stations by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL32	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide water to the formal residential properties that are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network as at 30 June 2024	Number of formal residential properties connected to the water infrastructure network and provided with water	15 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Last Value	14 500	15 350	G2			14 500	15 350	G2

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL33	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide electricity to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network as at 30 June 2024	Number of formal residential properties connected to the electrical infrastructure network and provided with electricity	19 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Last Value	16 800	18 032	G2			16 800	18 032	G2
TL34	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide waste water services (sanitation/sewerage) to the formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water network service as at 30 June 2024, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) services and are provided with sanitation/sewerage services	15 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Last Value	14 500	15 473	G2			14 500	15 473	G2
TL35	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide refuse removal once per week to formal residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	15 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Last Value	14 500	15 734	G2			14 500	15 734	G2
TL36	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic water	7 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Reverse Last Value	7 000	6 105	B			7 000	6 105	B
TL37	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic electricity	7 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Reverse Last Value	7 000	6 090	B			7 000	6 090	B
TL38	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic sanitation services	7 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Reverse Last Value	7 000	6 104	B			7 000	6 104	B
TL39	Financial Services	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households provided with free basic refuse removal services	7 000	MUN837 report from the Promun financial system	Reverse Last Value	7 000	6 104	B			7 000	6 104	B
TL54	Strategy & Social Development	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to upgrade ICT infrastructure and general ICT needs by 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	9.24%	B			0%	9.24%	B
TL55	Strategy & Social Development	SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services	Spend 95% of the budget allocated to purchase generators and equipment 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of the approved budget spent	95%	Monthly capital expenditure report	Last Value	0%	7.67%	B			0%	7.67%	B

Summary of Results: SO2: Provide infrastructure for sustainable and affordable basic services

N/A	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	16
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	2
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	1
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	5
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	11
	Total KPIs:		35

SO3:Promote a safe and secure environment

Internal Ref / Indicator Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL2	Community Services	SO3:Promote a safe and secure environment	Complete the construction of the Robertson Firestation by 30 June 2024	Project completed	95	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A

Summary of Results: SO3:Promote a safe and secure environment

N/A	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	1
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	0
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	0
	Total KPIs:		1

SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development

Internal Ref / Indicat or Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
Internal Ref / Indicat or Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL50	Strategy & Social Development	SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2024	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	400	Signed appointment contracts	Accumulative	150	296	B			150	296	B
TL53	Strategy & Social Development	SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development	Complete the upgrade of the informal trading areas in Robertson by 30 June 2024	Number of upgrades completed	2	Practical completion certificate	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A

Summary of Results: SO4: Promote and facilitate investment and local economic development

N/A	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.		1
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%		0
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%		0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)		0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%		0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target		1
	Total KPIs:			2

SO5: Provide sustainable financial management

Internal Ref / Indicat or Code	Responsible Directorate	Strategic Objective	KPI Name	Description of Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	Calculation Type	Quarter ending September 2023					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2023 to Quarter ending September 2023		
								Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL40	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of debt coverage	45%	Annual financial statements	Reverse Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL41	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of outstanding service debtors	12%	Annual financial statements	Reverse Last Value	0%	0%	N/A			0%	0%	N/A
TL42	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024	Number of months operational expenditure covered by available cash	2	Annual financial statements	Last Value	2.20	5.38	B			2.20	5.38	B
TL44	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% as at 30 June 2024	Payment % achieved	95%	Annual financial statements	Last Value	35%	117.05%	B			35%	117.05%	B
TL45	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP standards (No more than four (4) material findings)	No more than four (4) material findings in the external Audit report on non-compliance with GRAP	0	Auditor General audit report	Reverse Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL47	Financial Services	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	Submit the final budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final budget submitted to Council for approval	0	Approved annual budget and minutes of the council meeting where the budget was approved	Last Value	0	0	N/A			0	0	N/A
TL48	Office of the Municipal Manager	SO5: Provide sustainable financial management	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024	Percentage (%) of capital budget spent	90%	Monthly section 71 reports submitted and annual financial statements	Last Value	0%	10.02%	B			0%	10.02%	B

Summary of Results: SO5: Provide sustainable financial management

N/A	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.		4
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%		0
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%		0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)		0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%		0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target		3
	Total KPIs:			7

Report generated on 24 October 2023 at 15:46.

SLEGS VIR KENNISNAME • *FOR INFORMATION ONLY*

B & BB ITEMS

B & BB ITEMS

B5788 BREEDE OUTDOOR EXPO: APPLICATION TO USE A PORTION OF ERF 2, ROBERTSON FOR PUBLIC PARKING (7/2/R) (DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the report be withdrawn.

B5789 VERGESIG PRIMARY SCHOOL: APPLICATION TO LEASE A PORTION OF ERF 2567(±10,0M IN WIDTH) ADJACENT TO ERF 2566, ROBERTSON FOR THE UPGRADING OF THE SPORT FIELD (7/2/3/1/1) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal property is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application received from Vergesig Primary School to lease a portion of erf 2567(±10,0m in width) adjacent to erf 2566, Robertson for the upgrading of the sport field be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Vergesig Primary School for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Vergesig Primary School be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the rental amount per month will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.

3.2 That the portions of land be suitably fenced and that the fencing cost as well as the maintenance thereof be for the Lessee.

3.3 That no portion of the property be sublet.

3.4 That the Lessee ensure that the premises is in a tidy, hygienic and litter free condition always.

3.5 That the Lessee will not without prior written consent from the Lessor, be entitled to make any changes, improvements, or additions to the property. No structure may be erected on the portion of land.

3.6 That the Lessee will ensure that the premises be returned to the Lessor at the end of the lease period in this original status.

3.7 The Lessee indemnifies the Lessor for any responsibility and also any liability that may arise from any action, lawsuits, judicial steps, claims or collections, costs, damage compensation or any other action of whatever nature which might occur from the leasing of the property to Vergesig Primary School as well as any transaction, action, omission or negligence by the Lessee, his workers or any person under his control and supervision. This indemnity will also be in effect in respect of third parties and/or their property.

3.8 That this renewal cannot create a reasonable expectation of continued/automatic renewal.

The Lessee may apply for a further renewal at end of this lease agreement for consideration.

4. That the lease agreement not be finalized before the Electrical Department is contacted to make sure that the electrical cables be protected before any activities take place on the site.

B5790 NEW BREEDE EMPOWERMENT: LEASE OF THE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS SITUATED ON UNREGISTERED ERF 776, BONNIEVALE (7/1/4/1/2) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023</u>
<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal buildings situated on unregistered erf 776, Bonnievale is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application from Ms S Nobel on behalf of New Breede Empowerment to lease the municipal buildings situated on unregistered erf 766, Bonnievale not be approved and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the municipal buildings by way of public tender for crèche purposes be finalised subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the municipal buildings situated on unregistered erf 766, Bonnievale be leased at a market related rental per annum which will escalate yearly with CPIX and the Lessee be responsible for the payment of the insurance of the buildings, which is calculated as a percentage of the municipal insurance portfolio.

3.2 That the maintenance and upgrading work to be done to the municipal buildings be for the account of the Lessee and that this principle be applied to all existing as well as new leases.

3.3 That no alterations may be done to the building without the written consent from the Municipality.

3.4 That the lessee be responsible for the payment of all services rendered to the facility.

3.5 That the lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the Health By-laws and further conditions set by the Cape Winelands District Municipality and relevant provincial departments from time to time.

3.6 That the Lessee complies with all the conditions as contained in the Health By-laws, National Building Regulations and Standards which may include fire emergency requirements, gas installation certificate, electrical certificate of compliance, structural system compliance (engineers' certificate of completion), an A19 certificate (roof trusses), IOPSA certificate (sewage/ plumbing), Health Regulations and any other conditions applicable for the usage of this building for a service centre.

3.7 That the Lessee shows proof of the facility registration issues by the Department of Social Development before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.

3.8 That the Lessee shows proof of the facilities Certificate of Acceptability issued by the Cape Winelands District Municipality as meals are prepared, served, and consumed on the premises before the lease agreement is signed by the Municipal Manager.

B5792 LADISMITH CHEESE: RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF

COMMONAGE LAND SITUATED AT BONNIEVALE SEWERAGE ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF THE GOLF COURSE, BONNIEVALE (7/2/3/1/2) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal property is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application received from Ladismith Cheese to lease a portion of municipal land (±2 ha) at the Bonnievale sewerage works (situated on the northern side of the golf course) for the irrigation of wastewater excluding sewerage or whey water from Ladismith Cheese on this property be approved in principle and the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Ladismith Cheese for a period of three (3) years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no written views and/ or valid objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease the property to Ladismith Cheese be proceed with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That the rental amount per month will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.

3.2 That the lease agreement is not finalized before the relevant information (name changes) and the water use licence application (WULA) be approved by the Department of Water Affairs and submitted to the Municipality to only irrigate wastewater excluding sewerage or whey water from the Ladismith Cheese situated on erf 2614 Bonnievale on this property.

3.3 That a 1,5km long pipeline and proposed wastewater lease area be surveyed and the survey diagrams should form part of the proposed lease agreement.

3.4 That an application be lodged in terms of the LLUPB, 2015 for the registration of a pipeline servitude and lease area (irrigation) over Rem/462 in favour of Erf 2614 Bonnievale.

3.5 All requirements in terms of the NEMA EIA regulations must be complied with in relation to the proposed upgraded pipeline and the proposed wastewater disposal.

3.6 That the portion of municipal land (±2ha) be leased without water or the right to any water sources.

3.7 That the portions of land be suitably fenced and that the fencing cost as well as the maintenance thereof be for the Lessee.

3.8 That no portion of the property be sublet.

3.9 That the Lessee ensure that the premises is in a tidy, hygienic and litter free condition always.

3.10 That the Lessee will not without prior written consent from the Lessor, be entitled to make any changes, improvements, or additions to the property. No structure may be erected on the portion of land.

3.11 That the Lessee will ensure that the premises be returned to the Lessor at the end of the lease period in this original status.

3.12 The Lessee indemnifies the Lessor for any responsibility and also any liability that may arise from any action, lawsuits, judicial steps, claims or collections, costs, damage compensation or any other action of whatever nature which might occur from the leasing of the property to Montagu Winery as well as any transaction, action, omission or negligence by the Lessee, his workers or any person under his control and supervision. This indemnity will also be in effect in respect of third parties and/or their property.

3.13 That this renewal cannot create a reasonable expectation of continues/ automatic renewal. The Lessee may apply for a further renewal at end of this lease agreement for consideration.

B5793 APPLICATION TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF MUNICIPAL LAND (±450M²) ON ERVEN 1714 AND/OR 1907, ZOLANI ASHTON FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A CELLULAR COMMUNICATION BASE STATION (7/2/R) (DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES)

<u>This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 18 October 2023</u>
<u>Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 18 Oktober 2023</u>
<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

1. That it be confirmed that the portions of land is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)

2. That the application from Mr V Nel to lease a portion of municipal land (±450m²) on erven 1714 and/or 1907, Zolani Ashton for the construction of a cellular communication base station not be approved, but that the intention of the Municipality to lease the property by public tender for a period of 3 years be advertised for comments.

3. That after the period for comments has lapsed and if no objections were received, the intention of the Municipality to lease a portion of municipal land (±450m²) on erven 1714 and/or 1907, Zolani Ashton for the construction of a cellular communication base station to be leased per public tender, for a period of 3 years, be proceeded with, subject to the following conditions:

3.1 That a portion of municipal land (±450m²) on erven 1714 and/or 1907, Zolani Ashton be leased at a market related tariff. The rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determine by the yearly CPIX.

3.2 That the installation of the telecommunication tower be subject to the approval of the Environmental Regulations (LUPO and NEMA) and Council's Building Control Section, after submitting the necessary applications and plan.

3.3 That wayleaves be applied for before any construction is undertaken and all Environmental requirements relating to a Radio / Cell Phone Tower should be complied with including approval from ICASA.

3.4 That the cost for the supply of electricity will be for the account of the Lessee.

3.5 That the Lessee be responsible for the maintenance of the access road to the premises.

3.6 That the Lessee be responsible for the fencing of the property and the maintenance thereof.

~ oOo ~